

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

DERMATOLOGIC AND OPHTHALMIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Tuesday, July 19, 2016

8:00 a.m. to 4:01 p.m.

FDA White Oak Campus  
White Oak Conference Center  
Building 31, The Great Room  
Silver Spring, Maryland

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Jennifer Shepherd, RPh**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and

5 Consultant Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7

8 **DERMATOLOGIC AND OPHTHALMIC DRUGS ADVISORY**

9 **COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Voting)**

10 **Michael Bigby, MD**

11 ***(Chairperson)***

12 Associate Professor of Dermatology

13 Harvard Medical School and

14 Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center

15 Boston, Massachusetts

16

17 **Ken Katz, MD, MSc, MCSE**

18 Dermatologist

19 Kaiser Permanente

20 San Francisco, California

21

22

1       **DERMATOLOGIC AND OPHTHALMIC DRUGS ADVISORY**

2       **COMMITTEE MEMBER (Non-Voting)**

3       **Marla B. Sultan, MD, MBA**

4       *(Industry Representative)*

5       Global Clinical Lead, Clinical Development

6       Pfizer, Inc.

7       New York, New York

8

9       **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

10      **Bonnie H. Arkus, RN**

11      *(Acting Consumer Representative)*

12      President, Women's Heart Foundation

13      Hamilton Township, New Jersey

14

15      **Warren B. Bilker, PhD**

16      Professor of Biostatistics

17      Department of Biostatistics and Epidemiology

18      Perelman School of Medicine

19      University of Pennsylvania

20      Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

21

22

1     **Michael J. Blaha, MD, MPH**

2     Director of Clinical Research and Assistant  
3     Professor  
4     Johns Hopkins Ciccarone Center for Prevention of  
5     Heart Disease  
6     Baltimore, Maryland

7  
8     **Erica Brittain, PhD**

9     Mathematical Statistician and Deputy Branch Chief  
10    Biostatistics Research Branch  
11    National Institute of Allergy and Infectious  
12    Disease (NIAID)  
13    National Institutes of Health (NIH)  
14    Bethesda, Maryland

15  
16    **John J. DiGiovanna, MD**

17    Senior Research Physician  
18    DNA Repair Section  
19    Dermatology Branch  
20    Center for Cancer Research  
21    National Cancer Institute, NIH  
22    Bethesda, Maryland

1     **Lynn A. Drake, MD**

2     Lecturer

3     Harvard Medical School

4     Department of Dermatology

5     Massachusetts General Hospital

6     Boston, Massachusetts

7

8     **Michael R. Irwin, MD**

9     Cousins Distinguished Professor of Psychiatry and  
10    Biobehavioral Sciences, David Geffen School of  
11    Medicine at UCLA

12    Distinguished Professor of Psychology, UCLA  
13    College of Letters and Sciences

14    Director, Cousins Center for

15    Psychoneuroimmunology, Semel Institute for  
16    Neuroscience

17    Director, Mindful Awareness Research Center

18    Los Angeles, California

19

20

21

22

1     **Francis E. Lotrich, MD, PhD**

2     Associate Professor of Psychiatry  
3     University of Pittsburgh Medical Center  
4     Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

5  
6     **Stephen R. Marder, MD**

7     Professor and Director, Section on Psychosis  
8     Semel Institute for Neuroscience at UCLA  
9     Los Angeles, California

10  
11    **Elaine H. Morrato, DrPH, MPH**

12    Associate Dean for Public Health Practice  
13    Associate Professor Department of Health  
14    Systems  
15    Management and Policy  
16    Colorado School of Public Health  
17    University of Colorado Anschutz Medical Campus  
18    Aurora, Colorado

19  
20  
21  
22

1     **Matthew V. Rudorfer, MD**

2     Chief, Somatic Treatments and Psychopharmacology

3     Program

4     Division of Services and Intervention Research

5     National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH), NIH

6     Bethesda, Maryland

7

8     **Elizabeth Smith**

9     *(Patient Representative)*

10    Burke, Virginia

11

12    **Ming T. Tan, PhD**

13    Professor & Chair

14    Department of Biostatistics, Bioinformatics &

15    Biomathematics

16    Georgetown University

17    Washington, District of Columbia

18

19

20

21

22

1     **Consuelo Walss-Bass, PhD**

2     Associate Professor

3     Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences

4     McGovern Medical School

5     University of Texas Health Science Center at

6     Houston

7     Houston, Texas

8

9     **David D. Waters, MD**

10    Professor Emeritus,

11    Division of Cardiology,

12    San Francisco General Hospital

13    Department of Medicine

14    University of California, San Francisco

15    San Francisco, California

16

17    **Julie M. Zito, PhD**

18    Professor of Pharmacy and Psychiatry

19    University of Maryland, Baltimore

20    Pharmaceutical Health Services Department

21    Baltimore, Maryland

22

1       **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

2       **Amy G. Egan, MD, MPH**

3       Deputy Director

4       Office of Drug Evaluation III (ODE-III)

5       Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

6

7       **Kendall A. Marcus, MD**

8       Director

9       Division of Dermatology and Dental Products

10      (DDDP)

11      ODE-III, OND, CDER, FD

12

13      **Gary Chiang , MD, MPH**

14      Medical Officer

15      DDDP, ODE-III, OND, CDER, FDA

16

17      **Cynthia L. LaCivita, PharmD**

18      Director

19      Division of Risk Management (DRISK), Office of

20      Medication Error Prevention and Risk Management

21      Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology (OSE)

22      CDER, FDA

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**Simone P. Pinheiro, ScD, MSc**

Deputy Director (Acting)

Division of Epidemiology I, Office of  
Pharmacovigilance and Epidemiology (OPE)

OSE, CDER, FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Michael Bigby, MD	14
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Jennifer Shepherd, RPh	18
7	FDA Introductory Remarks	
8	Kendall Marcus, MD	22
9	Guest Speaker Presentation	
10	Suicidal Behavior, Inflammation and	
11	Cytokine Antagonism	
12	Ebrahim Haroon, MD	31
13	Clarifying Questions	48
14	<b>Applicant Presentations - Valeant</b>	
15	Introduction	
16	Tage Ramakrishna, MD	55
17	Medical Landscape	
18	Mark Lebwohl, MD	63
19	Efficacy	
20	RK Pillai, PhD	75
21	Safety	
22	Robert Israel, MD	81

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Suicidal Ideation and Behavior (SIB)	
4	Lauren Marangell, MD	91
5	IL-17 Signaling and Safety	
6	James Trager, PhD	108
7	Risk Management Overview	
8	Tage Ramakrishna, MD	113
9	Benefit-Risk	
10	Kim Papp, MD, PhD, FRCPC	118
11	Closing	
12	Tage Ramakrishna, MD	129
13	Clarifying Questions	130
14	<b>FDA Presentations</b>	
15	Clinical Pharmacology, Efficacy Overview, and	
16	Safety Assessment	
17	Gary Chiang, MD, MPH	149
18	Biostatistical Analysis of SIB	
19	Ling Lan, PhD	157
20	Division of Pharmacovigilance Review of SIB	
21	Robert Levin, MD	163
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Division of Epidemiology-I: Review of SIB	
4	Andrew Mosholder, MD, MPH	173
5	Division of Psychiatric Products: Review of	
6	SIB	
7	Jean Kim, MD, MA	182
8	Biostatistical Analysis of Major	
9	Adverse Cardiovascular Events (MACE)	
10	Gary Chiang, MD, MPH	190
11	Division of Epidemiology-1: Review of MACE	
12	Andrew Mosholder, MD, MPH	193
13	Risk Management Options for Brodalumab	
14	Jasminder Kumar, PharmD	195
15	Clarifying Questions	206
16	Clarifying Questions (continued)	218
17	Open Public Hearing	235
18	Clarifying Questions (continued)	254
19	Charge to the Committee	
20	Kendall Marcus, MD	286
21	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	289
22	Adjournment	348

1                   P R O C E E D I N G S

2                   (8:00 a.m.)

3                   **Call to Order**

4                   **Introduction of Committee**

5                   DR. BIGBY: Good morning. I would first  
6 like to remind everyone to please silence your  
7 cell phone, smartphones, and any other devices if  
8 you've not already done so. I would also like to  
9 identify the FDA press contact, Andrea Fischer. If  
10 you are present, please stand, way in the back  
11 there on the left.

12                  My name is Michael Bigby. I am the  
13 chairperson for the Dermatologic and Ophthalmologic  
14 Drugs Advisory Committee. I will now call this  
15 meeting of the Dermatology and Ophthalmic Drugs  
16 Advisory Committee to order. We will start by  
17 going around the table and introducing ourselves.  
18 Let's start down on the far right.

19                  DR. SULTAN: Marla Sultan, industry  
20 representative.

21                  DR. WATERS: David Waters, clinical  
22 cardiologist, University of California San

1 Francisco.

2 DR. WALSS-BASS: Consuelo Walss-Bass,  
3 department of psychiatry at the UT Medical Center  
4 in Houston.

5 DR. ZITO: Julie Zito, pharmacoepidemiology,  
6 pharmaceutical health services department,  
7 University of Maryland.

8 MS. SMITH: Elizabeth Smith, patient rep.

9 MS. ARKUS: Bonnie Arkus, consumer rep.

10 DR. TAN: Ming Tan, professor of  
11 biostatistics, Georgetown University.

12 DR. DIGIOVANNA: John DiGiovanna. I am a  
13 dermatologist at the National Cancer Institute.

14 DR. DRAKE: Lynn Drake, dermatologist,  
15 Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical  
16 School.

17 DR. KATZ: Ken Katz, dermatologist, Kaiser  
18 Permanente in San Francisco, California.

19 DR. MORRATO: Good morning. Elaine Morrato,  
20 associate dean for public health practice and  
21 epidemiologist in the department of health systems,  
22 management and policy at the Colorado School of

1 Public Health.

2 DR. BIGBY: I am Michael Bigby,  
3 dermatologist, Harvard Medical School and Beth  
4 Israel Deaconess Medical Center.

5 LCDR SHEPHERD: Jennifer Shepherd,  
6 designated federal officer.

7 DR. BILKER: Warren Bilker, professor of  
8 biostatistics, University of Pennsylvania.

9 DR. BRITTAIN: Erica Brittain. I am a  
10 statistician at the National Institute of Allergy  
11 and Infectious Diseases, NIH.

12 DR. MARDER: Steve Marder from the Semel  
13 Institute for Neuroscience at UCLA.

14 DR. RUDORFER: Matt Rudorfer, psychiatrist,  
15 National Institute of Mental Health.

16 DR. IRWIN: Michael Irwin, professor of  
17 psychiatry, UCLA.

18 DR. LOTRICH: Frank Lotrich, psychiatrist,  
19 University of Pittsburgh.

20 DR. PINHEIRO: Simone Pinheiro, acting  
21 deputy, Division of Epidemiology I, OSC CDER.

22 DR. LACIVITA: Cynthia LaCivita, Division of

1 Risk Management.

2 DR. CHIANG: Gary Chiang, dermatology and  
3 dental products, medical officer.

4 DR. MARCUS: Kendall Marcus, director,  
5 Division of Dermatology and Dental Products.

6 DR. EGAN: Good morning. Amy Egan, deputy  
7 director, Office of Drug Evaluation III.

8 DR. BIGBY: For topics such as those being  
9 discussed today at today's meeting, there are often  
10 a variety of opinions, some of which are quite  
11 strongly held. Our goal is that today's meeting  
12 will be a fair and open forum for discussion of  
13 these issues and that individuals can express their  
14 views without interruption. Thus as a gentle  
15 reminder, individuals will be allowed to speak into  
16 the record only if recognized by the chairperson.  
17 We look forward to a productive meeting.

18 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory  
19 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine  
20 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members  
21 take care that their conversations about the topic  
22 at hand take place in the open forum of the

1 meeting.

2 We are aware that members of the media are  
3 anxious to speak with FDA about these proceedings.  
4 However, FDA will refrain from discussing the  
5 details of this meeting with the media until its  
6 conclusion. Also, the committee is reminded to  
7 please refrain from discussing the meeting topics  
8 during breaks or at lunch. Thank you.

9 Now I will pass it Lieutenant Commander  
10 Jennifer Shepherd who will read the Conflict of  
11 Interest statement.

12 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

13 LCDR SHEPHERD: Good morning. The Food and  
14 Drug Administration is convening today's meeting of  
15 the Dermatologic and Ophthalmic Drugs Advisory  
16 Committee under the authority of the Federal  
17 Advisory Committee Act of 1972. With the exception  
18 of the industry representative, all members and  
19 temporary voting members of the committee are  
20 special government employees or regular federal  
21 employees from other agencies and are subject to  
22 federal conflict of interest laws and regulations.

1           The following information on the status of  
2 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and  
3 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not  
4 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C. Section 208, is  
5 being provided to participants in today's meeting  
6 and to the public. The FDA has determined that  
7 members and temporary voting members of this  
8 committee are in compliance with federal ethics and  
9 conflict of interest laws.

10           Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208, Congress has  
11 authorized FDA to grant waivers to special  
12 government employees and regular federal employees  
13 who have potential financial conflicts when it is  
14 determined that the agency's need for a special  
15 government employee's services outweighs his or her  
16 potential financial conflict of interest or when  
17 the interest of a regular federal employee is not  
18 so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect the  
19 integrity of the services which the government may  
20 expect from the employee.

21           Related to the discussions of today's  
22 meeting, members and temporary voting members of

1 this committee have been screened for potential  
2 financial conflicts of interest of their own as  
3 well as those imputed to them, including those of  
4 their spouses or minor children, and for purposes  
5 of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers. These  
6 interests may include investments, consulting,  
7 expert witness testimony, contracts, grants,  
8 CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing, patents and  
9 royalties, and primary employment.

10 Today's agenda involves the discussion of  
11 biologics license application 761032, brodalumab  
12 injection, a human monoclonal antibody submitted by  
13 Valeant Pharmaceuticals, Luxembourg SARL, proposed  
14 for the treatment of moderate to severe plaque  
15 psoriasis in adult patients who are candidates for  
16 systemic therapy or phototherapy.

17 Based on the agenda for today's meeting and  
18 all financial interests reported by the committee  
19 members and temporary voting members, no conflict  
20 of interest waivers have been issued in connection  
21 with this meeting. To ensure transparency, we  
22 encourage all standing committee members and

1 temporary voting members to disclose any public  
2 statements they have made concerning the product at  
3 issue.

4 With respect to FDA's invited industry  
5 representative, we would like to disclose that  
6 Dr. Marla Sultan is participating in this meeting  
7 as a nonvoting industry representative acting on  
8 behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Sultan's role at  
9 this meeting is to represent industry in general  
10 and not any particular company. Dr. Sultan is  
11 employed by Pfizer.

12 We would like to remind members and  
13 temporary voting members that if the discussions  
14 involve any other products or firms not already on  
15 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a  
16 personal or imputed financial interest, the  
17 participants need to exclude themselves from such  
18 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for  
19 the record.

20 FDA encourages all other participants to  
21 advise the committee of any financial relationships  
22 that they may have with the firm at issue. Thank

1 you.

2 DR. BIGBY: We will now proceed with

3 Dr. Marcus' introductory remarks.

4 **FDA Introductory Remarks - Kendall Marcus**

5 DR. MARCUS: Good morning. I would like to  
6 welcome members of the advisory committee, Valeant,  
7 and the audience. Today we will be talking about  
8 the product submitted, a marketing application for  
9 the treatment of psoriasis.

10 Psoriasis is a chronic immune-mediated  
11 inflammatory condition that is also associated with  
12 serious comorbidities. About 7 and a half million  
13 people in the United States are affected by  
14 psoriasis.

15 In addition to phototherapy, there are  
16 currently 10 products that are approved for the  
17 treatment of psoriasis. As you can see, they are  
18 all associated with potentially serious adverse  
19 events that range from serious infections to  
20 malignancy to hepatotoxicity. In addition,  
21 individual patients may have varying responses to  
22 treatment where one product will work very

1 effectively for one patient and not work for  
2 another. So there is still an unmet medical need  
3 for patients with psoriasis.

4 Today, as already mentioned, we will be  
5 talking about brodalumab. It is a human monoclonal  
6 antibody that is an IL-17 receptor antagonist.  
7 There are a number of specific safety issues that  
8 were under review in this marketing application due  
9 to the mechanism of action of the product. In my  
10 introductory remarks, I am going to focus on  
11 suicidal ideation and behavior, one of the focuses  
12 of today's advisory committee. I would like to  
13 provide important context and background for  
14 members of the audience and the advisory committee  
15 in order that we can have a productive discussion  
16 on this issue.

17 Various studies have demonstrated higher  
18 rates of depression, anxiety, and suicidal behavior  
19 in psoriasis patients, and the incidence of these  
20 have been found to directly correlate with the  
21 severity of skin manifestations, the presence and  
22 the severity of psoriatic arthritis, and the

1 impacts that both of these manifestations have on  
2 patients' ability to work and maintain employment.

3 We learned from our recent psoriasis  
4 patient-focused drug development meeting in March  
5 that psoriasis has significant impacts on patients'  
6 career choices and employment, their ability to  
7 have healthy social contacts and engage in intimacy  
8 with partners. It can even have significant  
9 impacts on reproductive choices, and we heard from  
10 several people participating in the meeting that  
11 they chose or their children chose not to have  
12 children because of the impacts of psoriasis on  
13 their families' lives. Even when successfully  
14 treated, patients live in fear of relapse of their  
15 disease.

16 In the psoriasis development program,  
17 34 subjects were observed to have 39 suicidal  
18 ideation and behavior events. In particular, 6  
19 completed suicides were observed, and this raised  
20 concerns about a potential association of  
21 brodalumab with these events.

22 For the purposes of our discussion today and

1 for the purposes of data analysis, suicidal  
2 ideation and behavior is defined as any event of  
3 suicidal ideation, preparatory action towards  
4 suicide, which is termed "suicidal behavior,"  
5 suicide attempts, and completed suicide.

6 The 6 subjects that committed suicide ranged  
7 in age from 39 to 57; 5 of the 6 were males. The  
8 events occurred anywhere from 97 to 952 days after  
9 receiving the first dose of brodalumab, and the  
10 event occurred anywhere from 7 days to 58 days  
11 after the last dose of brodalumab. Remarkably and  
12 of some concern, only 2 of the 6 subjects who  
13 completed suicide had known histories of  
14 depression.

15 There are significant challenges in clinical  
16 trials in ascertainment, signal detection, and  
17 cross-study comparisons of these events. There can  
18 be cultural and personal stigma towards reporting  
19 depression, anxiety, or suicidality. The  
20 population level incidence of suicide can change  
21 over time. It also differs across countries.  
22 About 40 percent of the patients enrolled in the

1 brodalumab development program were enrolled at  
2 U.S. sites, but U.S. subjects represented slightly  
3 over 50 percent of the suicidal behavior events.

4           Ascertainment methods can differ from trial  
5 to trial. These can range from passive reporting  
6 of events by trial subjects to retrospective  
7 adjudication of suicidal behavior events in order  
8 to accurately assess the occurrence of suicidal  
9 behavior to active ascertainment methods, and I  
10 will touch on these further in a moment.

11           The size and duration of development  
12 programs can differ based on whether the indication  
13 being evaluated represents an initial indication  
14 that is being submitted with the first marketing  
15 application or whether it is being submitted as a  
16 supplemental application. And finally, significant  
17 differences in enrollment criteria can make  
18 cross-study comparisons challenging.

19           Once a completed suicide was reported and  
20 one additional suicidal behavior event was  
21 identified, tools were implemented during the  
22 brodalumab clinical trials in order to inform

1 investigators and trial subjects of these events  
2 and to undertake active ascertainment of depression  
3 and suicidal behavior.

4           These self-rating scales for depression and  
5 suicide were implemented in the brodalumab clinical  
6 trials following the identification of the suicide  
7 and one other suicidal event. The Patient Health  
8 Questionnaire is a validated 8-item assessment tool  
9 designed to assess for symptoms and signs of  
10 depression, and the Electronic Columbia Suicide  
11 Severity Rating Scale is a validated instrument  
12 designed to detect the severity and frequency of  
13 suicidal behavior.

14           In addition to prospectively ascertaining  
15 suicidal behavior, the Electronic Columbia Suicide  
16 Severity Rating Scale in the brodalumab clinical  
17 trials also ascertained a history of lifetime and  
18 on-study suicidal behavior. If patients met a  
19 certain threshold of concern on these assessment  
20 tools, they were referred to a mental health  
21 professional and/or discontinued from the  
22 investigational product.

1 I would like to briefly describe the  
2 Columbia Classification Algorithm. It is a data  
3 analysis method for assessing suicidal behavior in  
4 clinical trials. Electronic text strings are  
5 searched in databases for terms that may indicate  
6 suicidal behavior, and narratives are reviewed and  
7 classified for suicidal behavior.

8 This method was first used in the review of  
9 clinical trial data for psychiatric indications in  
10 2004, and recently, it has been utilized in data  
11 analysis of multiple biologics product applications  
12 for psoriasis. I have listed the ones in which  
13 C-CASA adjudication of suicidal behavior was  
14 undertaken.

15 This is a classification scheme for C-CASA.  
16 You can see that events are classified as suicidal,  
17 indeterminate, or non-suicidal.

18 This slide provides important examples of  
19 why adjudication is needed in order to accurately  
20 ascertain suicidal behavior. In one example, an  
21 unadjudicated adverse event was labeled as an  
22 abdominal hernia. This subject had experienced

1 eventration after a laparotomy due to an abdominal  
2 wound caused by a self-inflicted gunshot, and this  
3 event was adjudicated as a suicide attempt.

4 In the last example labeled as a suicide  
5 attempt, the subject explained that they hit their  
6 head on the wall because it felt like their  
7 thoughts were about to explode, and that adverse  
8 event was adjudicated as non-suicidal.

9 Finally, I would like to make the point that  
10 the rates of suicide can change significantly over  
11 time. In these CDC statistics looking at suicide  
12 rates from the period of 1999 to 2014, I have  
13 highlighted the 45- to 64-year-old age cohorts,  
14 which represents the majority demographic of  
15 patients enrolled in the psoriasis development  
16 program.

17 Please note that the scales are different on  
18 the left. We have suicide rates for females, and  
19 you can see that there has been about a 40 percent  
20 increase in the rate of suicide in females in this  
21 age group over the period from 1999 to 2014.  
22 Similarly, there has been a 33 percent increase in

1 the rate of suicide in men in the same age group.

2 Today, we will be discussing the adequacy of  
3 the safety evaluations for suicidal ideation and  
4 behavior. We will also be discussing the  
5 evaluation for major adverse cardiovascular events  
6 or MACE, and we will be asking for your input on  
7 the overall benefit-risk profile of brodalumab as  
8 well as your input on risk management strategies.

9 Finally, if you believe that this product  
10 should be approved for marketing, we will be asking  
11 you to comment on the necessity for any  
12 postmarketing studies or clinical trials.

13 These are the questions that we are posing  
14 to you today. We will ask you to discuss if the  
15 safety data for brodalumab suggests a signal for  
16 suicidal behavior or major adverse cardiovascular  
17 events. We will be asking you to vote on the  
18 overall risk-benefit assessment of brodalumab and  
19 on risk management strategies. And finally, we  
20 will be asking you to talk about postmarketing  
21 clinical studies and clinical trials.

22 One of the issues that has been raised

1 frequently during the review of this application is  
2 the potential of a monoclonal antibody that does  
3 not cross the blood-brain barrier in impacting  
4 suicidal behavior. In that context, we have  
5 invited a speaker today to talk about potential  
6 interactions between inflammation, cytokines, and  
7 suicidal behavior.

8 At this time, I would like to invite  
9 Dr. Ebrahim Haroon, our speaker, to come to the  
10 podium to provide his talk.

11 **Guest Speaker Presentation - Ebrahim Haroon**

12 DR. HAROON: I just want to begin by  
13 thanking Ms. Shepherd and Kendall Marcus for giving  
14 me this opportunity. I also want to congratulate  
15 everyone from Valeant Pharmaceuticals who put in a  
16 lot of time and effort and emotion and the whole  
17 difficulty just to get these things done. And at  
18 the same time, I also want to congratulate the FDA  
19 staff for analyzing this.

20 My name is Ebrahim Haroon, and I am an  
21 associate director of the behavioral immunology  
22 program. I am a clinical psychiatrist. I deal

1 with suicides day in and day out. There is a lot  
2 of psychiatrists on the panel, but for the lay  
3 public and the press and non-psychiatrists, I am  
4 just going to run you through some general  
5 information first.

6 As part of this presentation, I am going to  
7 start with talking about the clinical aspects of  
8 suicidology that we use, very briefly, and then  
9 quickly transition to the biomarkers that are  
10 associated with suicide, a one-slide overview.  
11 Then I am going to move to the association between  
12 inflammation, cytokines, and suicidal behavior. I  
13 am going to finish up with our own experiences on  
14 cytokine blockade and suicidal symptoms.

15 As you can see from this slide, it is a very  
16 complicated business, and I think there is a very  
17 detailed presentation at a later stage, so I am  
18 going to skip quickly through this. Basically, the  
19 suicidal assessment, as we teach our residents,  
20 involves at least three major pillars. One is the  
21 severity of the continuum of suicidal ideation,  
22 ranging from just ideation, planning behaviors, all

1 the way to actual acting upon it. But the big  
2 issue is the intent, the strategic objective. Is  
3 it to kill oneself, does one want oneself dead, or  
4 is it to make a difference in the environment?

5 A lot of the scales, if you see, focus  
6 heavily on these behavioral parameters, but this is  
7 just one of the three variables. This is probably  
8 a little bit more because, as you know, the  
9 suicidal ideation prediction is a forecasting. It  
10 is like weather. It is a forecasting business.  
11 What you are forecasting is the odds of someone  
12 acting out or doing something very, very dangerous  
13 to oneself.

14 The odds of that kind of acting out  
15 increases, if you look at it, in terms of certain  
16 risk factors like psychiatric disorders, especially  
17 major depression. If you look at most psychiatric  
18 disorders, they are impulsive. There are some  
19 symptoms where most of the symptoms are loss of  
20 mastery or the pleasure or hope, loss of sleep,  
21 generally, and also some level of family history,  
22 some modeling of suicidal behaviors in the past.

1           I want to focus on the precipitants  
2 stressors, and this is where I think the rubber  
3 meets the road. This is probably the most  
4 difficult, and this is where the scales really miss  
5 out because interpersonal stressors like acute  
6 breaks, acute loss of control over one's  
7 environment, can precipitate acute suicidal  
8 behaviors, to transition people from just thinking  
9 to acting.

10           Also, one of the things you will see is that  
11 the medical disorders, especially moderate to  
12 severe medical disorder like, say, psoriasis,  
13 probably in addition to the inflammatory aspects,  
14 there is probably a large amount of humiliation.  
15 There is a large amount of sensitivity to these  
16 things.

17           There is a huge psychosocial element in  
18 this, which both of the scales miss, but I guess we  
19 got what we got. I am not going to find fault in  
20 the scales. All I am going to say is that the  
21 whole behavior is a very complex thing.

22           The third pillar is the protective factors,

1 meaning if you have better support systems, if you  
2 have resources. And then we combine these three  
3 things to develop a clinical risk profile, meaning  
4 if someone has a high risk, moderate, or low  
5 protective factors, and has already demonstrated a  
6 desire to act out in way or the other, previous  
7 history of suicide a lot of times, then we  
8 hospitalize them.

9           If the patient has had moderate to severe  
10 levels of risk, several of the risk factors I  
11 showed you with some level of protective factors,  
12 but only has ideation, no plans, no activity in the  
13 past, they are struggling with this, then we try to  
14 manage them with the intensive outpatient  
15 management.

16           Thirdly, if the patient has very good social  
17 supports in spite of the high risk and has never  
18 acted on it, and has a very high threshold for  
19 manifesting any of these behaviors, we manage them  
20 as an outpatient.

21           Now, a brief review of the suicidal  
22 biomarkers -- I am sorry. This is a very busy

1 slide, but I am going to just not focus on  
2 everything. But primarily, being psychiatrists,  
3 our focus is on treating suicide. You will see  
4 that the most important thing that I can see is  
5 that a lot of these things are driven by  
6 neurotransmitters, and the main neurotransmitters  
7 that are implicated are serotonin and chloramine.  
8 Serotonin because of the large volume of work done  
9 by the Columbia group on serotonin receptor  
10 changes, a lot of the genetic polymorphisms that  
11 also revolve around serotonin transporters and put  
12 in genes.

13 There are also a few other markers that are  
14 being studied now in terms of the brain-imaging  
15 markers, in terms of the electrophysiology, but I  
16 am going to keep the inflammatory markers for the  
17 new few slides.

18 Now, the biggest problem in understanding  
19 suicidology -- and I think we had a big session at  
20 ISCTIM regarding this. The big problem is it is  
21 very difficult because our knowledge is limited by  
22 the poor quality of suicidal assessment in all

1 studies, not just in -- in any study. I don't  
2 think it has been done well.

3 The ideal scenario would be that I would  
4 have a biomarker that I can assess in the blood or  
5 in the brain that would tell me that this patient  
6 is at risk, very easy. That is what a lot of folks  
7 try to get. But in suicide, we haven't been able  
8 to really accomplish that. Part of it is the  
9 biology of the disease, but part of it is also some  
10 of the design issues.

11 For instance, you can see that we have still  
12 not decided on whether we need -- I mean, many of  
13 these biomarkers will need to be done at the  
14 baseline, at the endpoint, multiple time points.  
15 There is also state versus trait where individuals  
16 show certain biological changes when they are  
17 symptomatic and they are asymptomatic. Like in  
18 bipolar when they are admitted, they have a  
19 different profile.

20 A lot of these things are still a major  
21 issue with our research, and I think we are trying  
22 to work through that. We had a big workshop at

1 ISCTIM. We are trying to come up with some answers  
2 for these things. These are very difficult things  
3 to do.

4 I am going to focus on inflammation here  
5 because that is the primary focus here. As you can  
6 see, suicidal behavior has been associated with  
7 inflammatory markers, especially increasing  
8 inflammatory activation as we see from the plasma  
9 markers.

10 Now, let me take first the clinical  
11 evidence. As you can see, in rheumatoid arthritis,  
12 the incidence of suicidal ideation is about  
13 11 percent, and it is probably three times higher  
14 in SLE. I think this discrepancy is probably  
15 because SLE has more of a neuropsychiatric  
16 component to it than rheumatoid arthritis. Maybe  
17 rheumatoid also does, but definitely there is a  
18 higher -- the greater the brain involvement, there  
19 seems to be a higher level of suicidality.

20 In both these conditions, both rheumatoid  
21 and in the SLE data, if you closely look at it, the  
22 presence of depression was the single major

1 predictor of suicidal ideations and suicidal  
2 behavior. By and large, identifying depression  
3 becomes a critical factor, and I will explain that  
4 a little bit later.

5 Now, this is about multiple sclerosis.  
6 Here, we moved away from the body. We are going  
7 into the brain, a classic neuroinflammatory  
8 disease. You will see that the risk of suicidality  
9 is almost to twice when you look across studies.  
10 It is almost twice as much as what you would see in  
11 the general population.

12 Also, the last study, unfortunately, this is  
13 a series of case reports, so I am not able to quote  
14 data on this, but a lot of these patients who are  
15 treated with cytokine-based therapies like  
16 interferon beta for treatment of MS had increased  
17 suicidal ideation; again, in the context of  
18 depression.

19 Now, what about suicidal behavior and  
20 cytokines, or for that matter, inflammatory  
21 markers, in patients with depression? I don't have  
22 time because I only have 15 minutes to review this,

1 so I am just going to summarize the results from a  
2 recent meta-analysis.

3 As you can see, the interesting thing  
4 is -- I'm sorry. I should have mentioned this.  
5 First, the left-hand panel is suicidal patients  
6 versus non-suicidal depression, meaning all these  
7 patients are depressed, but the comparison is  
8 between suicide and non-suicidal depressives,  
9 whereas the right-hand side panel shows the  
10 comparison between suicidal depressed patients and  
11 so-called healthy or relatively psychiatrically  
12 symptom diagnosis-free patients.

13 As you can see, the meta-analytic study  
14 shows -- and I was not very impressed with the  
15 first panel, if you look at it. I am not very  
16 terribly impressed with the effect sizes that I see  
17 in this, so the plasma cytokines, whereas there is  
18 some evidence of separation from, as you can see.  
19 Some of these are well beyond the midline.

20 It appears like suicidal depressives seem to  
21 be significantly different from healthy controls,  
22 but suicidal depressives don't seem to really

1 differentiate that much out from other depressed  
2 patients, meaning is the effect just depression? I  
3 don't know, but that is at least what the plasma  
4 data states from this study.

5 Here, we are going into the same study, but  
6 here, they have used -- here, we have data on the  
7 CSF cytokines, and we have cytokine expression in  
8 the post-mortem brains. As you can see, the CSF  
9 cytokines again are very variable. There are only  
10 two studies. It is very limited. But the CSF  
11 studies are very variable on this front.

12 Now, if you take the post-mortem brain,  
13 there is actually a lot of consistency. You will  
14 see that TNF alpha, IL-6, even IL-1 beta, they all  
15 seem to show greater expression in post-mortem  
16 brains of people who committed suicide. The  
17 comparison group here is so-called healthy subjects  
18 who died of other natural causes.

19 The post-mortem brain expression studies  
20 seem to lend support to the association between  
21 inflammatory activation in the brain at the  
22 cellular level and at the molecular level and the

1 behavior.

2 Now, the problem with this data again, to go  
3 back, this is again a suicidal depressed versus  
4 healthy or non-depressed - suicidal depressed  
5 versus so-called healthy controls. So this is  
6 again probably more indicative of the depression  
7 itself rather than suicidality because we still  
8 haven't been able to identify one biomarker that  
9 will tell us who is suicidal and not.

10 I am going to switch gears here and turn to  
11 our own data, and this is probably the only  
12 infusion trial that we did. We used a TNF alpha  
13 blocker here. What we did was -- the hypothesis  
14 behind this study was if you block the peripheral  
15 inflammation, does it change the level of  
16 depression? Again, this is a depression study.

17 We took 60 patients who are treatment  
18 refractory depression. We divided them so they  
19 were -- we used a double-blind randomized design  
20 and with a 50 percent chance of either getting  
21 infliximab or placebo. And all the patients  
22 received infusions at baseline, at 2 weeks, and at

1 6 weeks. So this is a 3-infusion study. During  
2 all of these time points, patients had behavioral  
3 ratings, inflammatory marker assessments.

4 This is the results. If you closely  
5 observe, the results show that, first of all, as a  
6 group, infliximab treatment did not really help  
7 depression, meaning if you take the total groups  
8 into account, the placebo and the infliximab had  
9 equal rates of symptomatic improvement.

10 When you separate them out into high and low  
11 inflammation based on a median split here, the  
12 groups with a higher level of inflammation showed a  
13 better response or a robust response to infliximab,  
14 shown in the red here, while the groups with the  
15 relatively lower inflammation showed a lower  
16 magnitude of response to infliximab, meaning in  
17 some ways, they appear to have not only not gotten  
18 better, but at one point, they actually seem to  
19 have gotten worse as the treatment proceeds.

20 As you can see at the very end, between the  
21 6 and the 8 week, the symptomatic ratings actually  
22 increased.

1           This shows the response rates of cytokine  
2 antagonist and the effects of cytokine antagonism  
3 on depressive symptoms. This is response rates at  
4 the end of 12 weeks. And you will see here, the  
5 red box represents infliximab, and the blue box  
6 represents placebo.

7           As a whole group, you will see that there is  
8 no difference in the response rates. But if you  
9 take them, if you split them into high and low  
10 inflammation, you will see that the rates of  
11 response is quite high in the high inflammation  
12 group for infliximab, whereas in the low  
13 inflammation group, the rates are not that high.  
14 And in fact, they are less than what you would  
15 expect for a given treatment; whereas the placebo,  
16 if you will closely watch, actually, they show  
17 great response in the low inflammation or  
18 relatively the lower inflammation group, and the  
19 placebo response in the high inflammation group is  
20 lesser.

21           Actually, one of the interesting findings  
22 from this study we thought was that definitely for

1 the patients in high inflammation, the placebo  
2 responses diminish. And that is a big thing for a  
3 world of depression, for people who work in this  
4 field. But nevertheless, the point is well made  
5 that the effect of cytokine antagonism is probably  
6 more relevant in patients who show high  
7 inflammation.

8 This is the last slide on here. What we are  
9 trying to show is that if you take the infliximab  
10 responders, cytokine antagonism responders, we  
11 tried to see a symptomatic analysis of what  
12 symptoms got better with cytokine antagonism. As  
13 you can see, very interestingly, there is psychic  
14 anxiety, which you would have expected; psychomotor  
15 retardation; work and activities, which kind of  
16 closely go with psychomotor retardation; but more  
17 interestingly, suicide was one of the few symptoms  
18 that actually got better with cytokine antagonism  
19 in this sample.

20 In conclusion, one of the things -- again, I  
21 just made a very brief presentation. I will be  
22 happy to give more details if anyone wants this at

1 a later stage. But basically, suicidal behavior  
2 has been associated with inflammatory activation.  
3 It's hypothesized, but the association is probably  
4 unclear whether it's a primary association between  
5 the behavior and the biomarker or whether it's  
6 because suicide occurs more in depression and  
7 depressed patients show a higher level of  
8 inflammation, so we see a higher inflammation.

9           There is also a problem. We are not very  
10 sure and most of the studies have not told us  
11 whether the inflammatory activation moves patients  
12 from just thinking about it to acting on it. This  
13 is always a problem that we are not very clear.

14           The association probably may be directly  
15 mediated by the cytokine effects. There is a lot  
16 of hypothesis, how peripheral cytokine activation  
17 leads to brain changes. But one thing that is  
18 consistently agreed upon is that the peripheral  
19 inflammatory changes appears to have a CNS  
20 response. We have studied it using connectivity.  
21 Dr. Irwin's group has studied using FMRI. There is  
22 consistent data that says that peripheral

1 inflammatory activation does have CNS changes. It  
2 is associated with CNS response. The question is  
3 how does cytokine influence the brain.

4 Now, there are several theories that are  
5 floated: cytokines can change -- serotonin can  
6 change tryptophan metabolism to create a lot of  
7 these substances, glutamate-like substances called  
8 kynurenines. It can directly alter glutamate. It  
9 can directly alter dopamine and serotonin. So  
10 people are still trying to figure that out.

11 Cytokine antagonism seems to benefit  
12 patients with high baseline inflammation, and  
13 cytokine antagonism given to patients with low  
14 baseline inflammation is still very questionable.  
15 And maybe I don't know because if you look at the  
16 MS data, for instance, cytokine antagonism actually  
17 can make things worse.

18 One of the things is it varies, and I think  
19 the baseline markers are very important. But the  
20 biggest caveat here, I have to be very clear, this  
21 is specific for depressed patients. Again, we are  
22 not experts on psoriasis. This is specific for

1 depressed subjects. But a lot of the cytokine TNF  
2 antagonist data seems to have come out of psoriasis  
3 trials.

4 I wanted to thank you for your attention,  
5 and I will be happy to answer any questions at a  
6 later stage either directly or by email. Thanks.

7 **Clarifying Questions**

8 DR. BIGBY: Does anybody on the panel have a  
9 clarifying question for Dr. Haroon?

10 DR. BRITTAIN: I am not sure you showed us  
11 any sample sizes on that case of what looked like  
12 an interaction with the baseline inflammation level  
13 a few slides back.

14 DR. HAROON: The one with the graph you  
15 mean?

16 DR. BRITTAIN: Yes. I just didn't know is  
17 this a small sample or if it is really  
18 statistically significant or what.

19 DR. HAROON: It was statistically  
20 significant, but the samples were smaller. I  
21 cannot exactly give you the number, but it is a  
22 subsample with a very high level of inflammation

1 because it is about 5 grams per liter CRP  
2 concentrations.

3 I am not convinced because this was a median  
4 split, and this is what happens when you do these  
5 things. But the problem is we were not sure that  
6 someone between 3 to 4 -- say, 5 milligrams is  
7 high, but what about someone who has 3 to 5? Are  
8 they really low? I am not sure they're low.

9 But this was just a small analysis of a  
10 small sample that we did. We are following it up  
11 with more detail. In fact, we just got scored well  
12 on a follow-up study to that.

13 DR. BIGBY: I will just remind the panel,  
14 please state your name before you ask the  
15 questions.

16 DR. TAN: Ming Tan. I was going to ask you,  
17 why did you choose 5 milligram per liter?

18 DR. HAROON: In fact, it was based on the  
19 study from rheumatoid arthritis. It was based on  
20 what was given by other specialties and what was  
21 the easiest to administer. There was a lot of  
22 concerns from our IRB as to the dosing that could

1 be given for these things, and then we settled on  
2 5-milligrams based on the data that was tying it,  
3 all those studies that had been done in this field  
4 that we used.

5 DR. IRWIN: Michael Irwin, UCLA. Thanks,  
6 Ebrahim.

7 Could you speak to the issue related to  
8 inflammation and suicidal and impulsive behavior  
9 that is occurring independent or without the  
10 presence of ongoing depression or significant  
11 depressive symptoms?

12 DR. HAROON: It is a very good -- in fact, I  
13 think we should be studying more of those things.  
14 There is one -- I think very recently I saw one or  
15 two papers. There was one with a CSF study of  
16 cytokines where I think it was done by the Chicago  
17 group at UC where they showed that the patients who  
18 had higher CSF inflammatory markers like IL-6  
19 showed a greater level of impulsivity on the  
20 Barratt Impulsivity Scale.

21 The question would be, again, how would that  
22 translate into suicidal marker? I think it is a

1 very good question. I think that a lot of  
2 psychiatry-related suicide [indiscernible] are very  
3 impulsive if you look at it. Some of them are very  
4 well planned, but a bunch of them are non-planned.  
5 They are just quick. There is a stress, and they  
6 quickly act on it. But I think the CSF  
7 inflammatory markers have been shown, at least with  
8 impulsivity, not impulsive suicides.

9 Thank you.

10 DR. BIGBY: There is one more question.

11 DR. HAROON: Oh, sorry.

12 DR. KATZ: Thank you. Ken Katz.

13 Do you know, did inflammation rates improve  
14 with improvements of symptomatology in terms of  
15 depression? So did CRP levels fall? Did they  
16 correlate with improvements in depression scales?

17 DR. HAROON: Yes. In this sample, the CRP  
18 levels declined very quickly within the first  
19 2 weeks.

20 DR. KATZ: Differently in people who had  
21 improvements in depression symptoms compared with  
22 those who didn't?

1 DR. HAROON: No. The CRP, it was very  
2 strongly correlated with the depression, meaning  
3 the reduction in CRP was associated with reduction  
4 in severity of depressive symptoms.

5 The time scales probably were different, and  
6 that is what we are trying to study, meaning it  
7 appears like the CRP appears to decline first, and  
8 depression appears to follow suit, meaning they  
9 don't have the same -- if you look at it, they are  
10 not overlapping time scales. In fact, that is one  
11 of the reasons why we think there is a CNS  
12 plasticity issue involved even though you reduced  
13 the peripheral inflammation very quickly with these  
14 antagonists. I don't know how fast that affects  
15 the brain, and maybe it is something that future  
16 research funding should do as well.

17 But one thing I do want to before I leave, I  
18 want to tell you that the IL-17 is a completely new  
19 thing, and I haven't seen many studies on  
20 depression with IL-17. But who knows, some of them  
21 are in progress.

22 DR. MORRATO: One more. Sorry. Elaine

1       Morrato. I am wondering in the Remicade study for  
2       that particular drug, is there any evidence of  
3       direct CNS effects of that drug? Do you know?

4               DR. HAROON: The drug is not known to  
5       penetrate CNS very well. I don't think it does.

6               DR. MORRATO: Okay.

7               DR. HAROON: The evidence of direct  
8       penetration of the medication itself is not --

9               DR. MORRATO: In other words, we could  
10       summarize from your findings that while there may  
11       not be evidence of direct effect on CNS, there is  
12       indirect evidence. Is that a way of summarizing?

13              DR. HAROON: Yes, yes. That is a very big  
14       area of study. In fact, several of us are here who  
15       work on this thing in the same area because there  
16       are so many pathways that have been hypothesized,  
17       but one thing that is unquestionable is that the  
18       brain responds to peripheral inflammatory  
19       activation.

20              DR. MORRATO: I just wanted to make sure I  
21       interpreted what you presented nicely --

22              DR. HAROON: Yes, you did.

1 DR. MORRATO: Thank you.

2 DR. BIGBY: Both the Food and Drug  
3 Administration and the public believe in a  
4 transparent process for information-gathering and  
5 decision-making. To ensure such transparency at  
6 the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that  
7 it is important to understand the context of an  
8 individual's presentation.

9 For this reason, FDA encourages all  
10 participants, including the sponsor's non-employee  
11 presenters, to advise the committee of any  
12 financial relationships they have with the firm at  
13 issue such as consulting fees, travel expenses,  
14 honoraria, and interests in the sponsor, including  
15 equity interests and those based upon the outcome  
16 of the meeting.

17 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
18 beginning of your presentation to advise the  
19 committee if you do not have any such financial  
20 relationships. If you choose not to address this  
21 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
22 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from

1 speaking.

2 We will now proceed with the sponsor's  
3 presentation.

4 **Applicant Presentation - Tage Ramakrishna**

5 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: Good morning. My name is  
6 Tage Ramakrishna. I am the chief medical officer  
7 of Valeant Pharmaceuticals, the sponsor of this  
8 biologic license application. I would like to  
9 thank the FDA and the advisory committee panel for  
10 allowing us the privilege of presenting the data  
11 for brodalumab.

12 Brodalumab is a monoclonal antibody  
13 antagonist of the IL-17 receptor. Brodalumab has  
14 been recently approved by the PDMA in Japan as a  
15 first-line treatment for patients with moderate to  
16 severe plaque psoriasis. There are no restrictions  
17 with regards to dosing or patient selection on the  
18 Japanese label for brodalumab.

19 Brodalumab at a dose of 210 milligrams  
20 administered subcutaneously biweekly should be  
21 approved for use in adult patients with moderate to  
22 severe plaque psoriasis who are candidates for

1 phototherapy or systemic therapy. Brodalumab meets  
2 a clear medical need where other therapies have  
3 failed.

4 Over the next few slides, I would like to  
5 give you an overview of why we have concluded that  
6 brodalumab will make a unique and important  
7 contribution to the effective treatment of these  
8 patients.

9 There are three key points that I would like  
10 to establish in this introduction, points that we  
11 will elaborate upon in subsequent segments of our  
12 presentation. First, brodalumab has demonstrated  
13 durable efficacy in skin clearance. Over  
14 50 percent of patients in clinical studies had  
15 complete clearance, a PASI 100 score, within 1 year  
16 of treatment with brodalumab. PASI 100,  
17 representing complete clearance of psoriasis, has  
18 demonstrated for patients to be a much more  
19 clinically meaningful endpoint than PASI 75.

20 Complete clearance is the most important  
21 goal of any therapeutic in psoriasis. It is the  
22 key determinant of quality of life. No other agent

1 in this indication has demonstrated complete  
2 clearance greater than brodalumab.

3 Second, we would like to emphasize that the  
4 efficacy of brodalumab has been thoroughly  
5 investigated in three large phase 3 studies for our  
6 U.S. regulatory filing. The safety database we are  
7 presenting is from over 4,000 patients. This has  
8 allowed a thorough evaluation of the potential  
9 risks associated with brodalumab.

10 Finally, brodalumab has a well  
11 differentiated mechanism of action. Although there  
12 are other approved agents that target the cytokines  
13 that initiate and perpetuate psoriasis, brodalumab  
14 is the first biologic that targets the IL-17  
15 receptor. Receptor targeting is hypothesized to be  
16 the key to rapid onset and durability of  
17 brodalumab's treatment effect.

18 At the March 17, 2016 FDA public meeting on  
19 patient-focused drug development for psoriasis,  
20 patients reiterated the need for new therapies to  
21 achieve complete clearance. Brodalumab offers an  
22 option to achieve this important goal.

1            Brodalumab has a unique mechanism of action.  
2            Psoriasis is characterized by a cascade of  
3            inflammatory cytokines and in particular, with  
4            activation of the IL-17 signaling axis and the  
5            localized overexpression of IL-17 family members.  
6            A growing understanding of the importance of this  
7            pathway in autoimmune pathologies has led to the  
8            development of agents that target it with greater  
9            specificity.

10           From top to bottom of this graphic, we show  
11           agents that are progressively more tightly focused  
12           on pathways relevant to psoriasis pathology from  
13           the very broad immunosuppression of TNF alpha  
14           inhibitors to specific targeting of IL-17.  
15           Brodalumab, however, is the first agent that binds  
16           the IL-17 receptor preventing signaling through the  
17           key receptor subunit IL-17RA.

18           Blocking the receptor has two critical  
19           implications that may differentiate the activity of  
20           brodalumab. First, currently approved agents  
21           target only IL-17A. IL-17A, however, is only one  
22           member of the IL-17 family of cytokines. Second,

1 the IL-17 receptor is expressed in keratinocytes.  
2 Therefore, brodalumab is the only product active at  
3 the site of psoriatic lesions themselves.

4 Brodalumab has undergone a long and thorough  
5 development cycle for us in psoriasis. The  
6 antibody was first discovered in 2003, and  
7 preclinical development culminated in the filing of  
8 the initial IND, which was filed by Amgen in 2008.

9 Pivotal phase 3 clinical studies were  
10 launched by Amgen in 2012. Starting in 2013,  
11 AstraZeneca partnered with Amgen. Amgen made a  
12 business decision to pull out of the brodalumab  
13 development program in 2015. At that time, all  
14 patients had completed the controlled portion of  
15 the phase 3 program and were in the open label on  
16 controlled extensions. It was then taken over by  
17 AstraZeneca. Valeant is currently the largest  
18 dermatology company in the U.S. with the broadest  
19 development pipeline.

20 After a thorough review of the data and  
21 consultation with key opinion leaders in  
22 dermatology and psychiatry who were excited about

1 the possibility of bringing brodalumab to their  
2 patients, we chose to partner with AstraZeneca to  
3 develop and commercialize brodalumab.  
4 Subsequently, Valeant approached AstraZeneca in  
5 2015 and initiated a collaboration.

6 Through 10 phase 1, 3 phase 2, and 4 phase 3  
7 trials conducted worldwide, over 5,600 psoriasis  
8 patients have been enrolled in studies of  
9 brodalumab with over 5,000 completing treatment per  
10 protocol. The safety database is one of the  
11 largest compiled for any product in psoriasis. We  
12 are convinced that the data compiled through the  
13 exhaustive development program demonstrates a  
14 favorable risk-benefit for the use of brodalumab in  
15 patients with moderate to severe psoriasis.

16 I will briefly discuss this forest plot,  
17 which demonstrates the benefits and risks of  
18 brodalumab as compared with ustekinumab in a  
19 double-blind, controlled, 52-week period. As you  
20 can see, the benefits across all efficacy outcomes  
21 measures that are important to patients, healthcare  
22 providers, and health authorities were superior to

1       ustekinumab.

2               When examining all safety topics of  
3       interest, including MACE and SIB events, there is  
4       no difference from ustekinumab with the exception  
5       of non-serious fungal infections, which is  
6       consistent with the IL-17 mechanism. In the  
7       upcoming presentations, we will present the results  
8       of efficacy as well as detailed analysis of MACE  
9       and SIB observations in the brodalumab program.

10              Patients have made it clear. There is an  
11       urgent need for a treatment like brodalumab.  
12       Plaque psoriasis is incompletely treated with  
13       currently approved agents. Plaque clearance is  
14       typically incomplete. Currently approved products  
15       lose effectiveness over time, and no currently  
16       approved product is effective in every patient.  
17       Patients with moderate to severe plaque psoriasis  
18       require options not provided by therapies currently  
19       available.

20              To that end, I would like to show an example  
21       of brodalumab's overwhelming strong efficacy.  
22       Complete skin clearance is an important treatment

1 goal in psoriasis that has both measurable and  
2 clinically meaningful benefits. The greatest  
3 improvements in patient-reported outcomes are seen  
4 in patients achieving total skin clearance.

5 Brodalumab has expanded the definition of  
6 efficacy in psoriasis by conducting studies with a  
7 predetermined complete clearance endpoint of PASI  
8 100. Measured by PASI scores, brodalumab  
9 demonstrated statistically significant and  
10 clinically superior efficacy compared to  
11 ustekinumab, considered the gold standard during  
12 the brodalumab program.

13 The impact of improved outcomes cannot be  
14 underestimated in the psoriasis population, and as  
15 Dr. Lebwohl will highlight in his medical landscape  
16 presentation, there is a significant difference in  
17 the psychological wellbeing between patients who  
18 achieve complete clearance and those who do not.

19 This morning, our presentation will be  
20 organized into the sections shown here. To begin,  
21 I would like to introduce Dr. Mark Lebwohl to  
22 present the medical landscape.

1                   **Applicant Presentation - Mark Lebwohl**

2                   DR. LEBWOHL: Thank you very much.

3                   My name is Mark Lebwohl. I am the chairman  
4 of dermatology at Mount Sinai in New York. I am  
5 not being paid by Valeant, though they are paying  
6 my trip here. My conflict of interest is that I  
7 was the lead investigator on this trial when it was  
8 sponsored by Amgen.

9                   My department receives research funding from  
10 most of the companies with psoriasis products, and  
11 we receive much more funding from Valeant's  
12 competitors than from Valeant. But I am testifying  
13 here today because it was very important to me that  
14 this extraordinary drug be approved for our  
15 patients.

16                   The title of my talk is "Do We Need More  
17 Psoriasis Therapies?" And I thought I would start  
18 with a photograph of this patient, whom I have  
19 taken care of for many years and who ended up  
20 enrolling in our brodalumab trial.

21                   In 2002, I saw this patient, and I will  
22 never forget something that she said to me. She

1 said she was thinking of committing suicide, but  
2 she was a religious woman and she was worried that  
3 if she committed suicide, she'd go to hell, and  
4 hell would be worse than having psoriasis.

5 I ended up admitting her to the hospital  
6 because I was worried about her committing suicide.  
7 She went on to fail every approved drug that we  
8 gave her for psoriasis and some unapproved  
9 treatments. Nothing worked for her.

10 When the IL-17 blocking drugs came out a few  
11 years ago, all of them showed incredible results,  
12 but the brodalumab phase 2 results were better than  
13 any we had ever seen. Nearly 2 out of 3 patients  
14 achieved PASI 100. Not 75 percent improvement;  
15 they were completely clear. So even though I had  
16 access to many of the new drugs, I encouraged many  
17 of my most difficult to treat patients to enroll in  
18 the brodalumab trial, including the patient I just  
19 showed you.

20 This is what she looked like after a few  
21 months on brodalumab. Here is a before and after.  
22 She achieved PASI 100, not one dot of psoriasis

1 left. Last summer when the trial was discontinued,  
2 her psoriasis remained clear for several months and  
3 then gradually recurred. So we started her on one  
4 of the new anti-IL-17 drugs, which have been  
5 remarkably effective for psoriasis. Here she is  
6 after approximately 4 months on that drug. These  
7 are recent photos.

8 I can show you many similar stories of  
9 current therapies not working. This gentleman with  
10 severe psoriasis tried many of the available  
11 treatments at the time. He had relative  
12 contraindications to oral therapies because his  
13 obesity increases the toxicity of those drugs, but  
14 like many other obese patients with psoriasis, we  
15 end up using drugs that perhaps we should be more  
16 cautious about because we don't have enough  
17 choices. You can imagine all of the difficulties  
18 he's had with social interactions and keeping a job  
19 because of his psoriasis.

20 I can show you many similar patients.  
21 Despite all the treatments we have, many of us see  
22 patients every day with severe psoriasis that is

1 just not managed well. I could spend hours showing  
2 you photos of these.

3 We know that myocardial infarctions are  
4 increased in patients with psoriasis. In this  
5 study, patients at the age of 30 with severe  
6 psoriasis had more than a threefold increase in  
7 myocardial infarctions. And you will hear much  
8 more about the increase in depression and suicide  
9 in patients with psoriasis. Psoriasis experts are  
10 used to seeing patients with comorbidities because  
11 they are so common in our patients.

12 The stigma associated with psoriasis is  
13 something we don't often speak about. In this  
14 study, it was found to be one of the 10 most  
15 embarrassing diseases, and the impact of that comes  
16 out in every survey that is taken.

17 This was a huge survey that was published  
18 recently. Nearly 140,000 households were called by  
19 randomized telephoning, and of that group, 3,426  
20 patients were identified and agreed to be surveyed.  
21 Look at the impact of psoriasis on employment. It  
22 interferes with getting a job, keeping a job,

1 choice of career, career advancement, and working  
2 full-time.

3 This is another survey, and what was  
4 reported here is that patients with moderate to  
5 severe psoriasis are much more often absent from  
6 work and have much lower work productivity because  
7 of their disease. Low household income defined as  
8 less than \$30,000 was markedly more common in  
9 patients with moderate to severe psoriasis compared  
10 to those with mild psoriasis.

11 In this survey, the impact of psoriasis was  
12 compared to the impact of various other diseases.  
13 The survey is divided into physical questions that  
14 address physical components and questions that  
15 address mental components of day-to-day living. On  
16 that survey, psoriasis scored worse than cancer,  
17 hypertension, depression, myocardial infarction,  
18 and a host of severe diseases. Only congestive  
19 heart failure impacted physical functioning worse  
20 than psoriasis.

21 In terms of the questions addressing the  
22 mental component of the quality of life, psoriasis

1 did worse again than diabetes, congestive heart  
2 failure, cancer. Only chronic lung disease and  
3 depression had more of an impact on the mental  
4 component of the disease.

5 This is a list of all the approved  
6 treatments for psoriasis, and many of them  
7 certainly improve the lives of our patients, but  
8 they all have drawbacks. With phototherapy with  
9 both UVB and PUVA, there are many treatment visits  
10 required. PUVA has fallen out of favor to large  
11 degree because of the association with non-melanoma  
12 skin cancer and malignant melanoma.

13 Acitretin is teratogenic. We virtually  
14 never use it in women of childbearing potential,  
15 and as monotherapy, it simply isn't that effective.  
16 Methotrexate is toxic to the bone marrow and to the  
17 liver. Cyclosporine, the guidelines for  
18 cyclosporine say it shouldn't be used for more than  
19 a year because after a year, 100 percent of  
20 patients who had kidney biopsies showed kidney  
21 damage.

22 Apremilast, the most recently introduced

1 oral drug, is associated with diarrhea and has  
2 certainly helped many of our patients, but the  
3 PASI 75 scores at 16 weeks are only 28 to  
4 33 percent. So we could use better efficacy than  
5 that.

6 Biologic therapies represent major  
7 breakthroughs in the treatment of psoriasis. Their  
8 drawbacks are first and foremost their expense.  
9 Many patients don't like injections, and the TNF  
10 blockers specifically have warnings about heart  
11 failure, connective tissue disease, demyelinating  
12 diseases, infection, and malignancy.

13 Many of the drugs lose effectiveness over  
14 time, creating a real need for new drugs. This is  
15 a recent publication from the Journal of  
16 Investigative Dermatology, and you can see that all  
17 of the biologics available at that time ultimately  
18 lose some efficacy or patients stop taking them  
19 because of loss of efficacy or because of side  
20 effects.

21 The green line is etanercept. That actually  
22 had the least treatment survival over the 96 months

1 of study here. The one that has the least loss of  
2 benefit is only out to 5 years, and that is  
3 ustekinumab. And there is still more than a 20  
4 percent loss of patients using that drug. And the  
5 reasons for discontinuing using them, the biggest  
6 reason is lack of efficacy. The second biggest  
7 reason is adverse events.

8 In brodalumab, we have a molecule that is  
9 much more targeted than many of our psoriasis  
10 therapies. This is a drawing published in the New  
11 England Journal of Medicine, which shows the soup  
12 of cytokines and cells that lead to the development  
13 of psoriasis. And here is how cyclosporine works.  
14 It blocks the whole thing.

15 Here is how TNF blockers work. They are  
16 much more selective but still block a good portion  
17 of the immune system. Ustekinumab is even more  
18 selective, blocking only IL-12 and IL-23, and  
19 secukinumab and ixekinumab, the most recently  
20 approved drug for psoriasis, block IL-17A.

21 Brodalumab is the further downstream in this  
22 scheme. It blocks the receptor for the IL-17s.

1 And unlike cyclosporine in which we see an increase  
2 in malignancies and infection, we know exactly what  
3 IL-17 deficiency does because there are people born  
4 with deficiencies in IL-17, and we can create  
5 knockout mice for IL-17.

6 What they get are yeast infections. They  
7 get chronic mucocutaneous candidiasis. They don't  
8 get more heart attacks and more malignancies than  
9 anyone else. They get yeast infections and some  
10 tinea infections. Individuals born with mutations  
11 in the receptor for IL-17 also get chronic  
12 mucocutaneous candidiasis.

13 I am going to close with photos of two  
14 patients, the first, a PASI 100 responder, whom  
15 I've shown you, and the second, a PASI 75  
16 responder. The patient had awful psoriasis at  
17 baseline and is much better but could still be  
18 quite self-conscious with this extent of disease.

19 The difference between PASI 100 and PASI 75  
20 improvement in the Patient's Symptom Index, the  
21 PSI, which is a measure of 8 psoriasis specific  
22 patient-reported outcomes, is dramatic. If you

1 look at the DLQI, which is a measure of quality of  
2 life, again, the difference between PASI 100 and  
3 PASI 75 is substantial.

4 Why do we need a new drug? Patients are  
5 dissatisfied with the current treatments available,  
6 and despite all of the really good treatments we  
7 currently have, which work for some, they don't  
8 work for all patients.

9 As an example, this patient, whom I saw two  
10 weeks ago, has failed many of our treatments. And  
11 in this photo, he's been on one of the new anti-  
12 IL-17 drugs for 6 months.

13 I now have several patients who have failed  
14 those drugs, which shouldn't be a surprise. In  
15 clinical trials, there has not been a single drug  
16 that has achieved PASI 75 in 90 percent of  
17 patients. And not even 50 percent achieve PASI 100  
18 during the controlled portion of these drugs.

19 So there will still be thousands of  
20 psoriasis patients who will not achieve adequate  
21 clearance with the current drugs out there, and  
22 patients like this may fail one drug and respond to

1 a similar drug for reasons we don't know.

2 Psoriasis still has a measured impact on  
3 quality of life for many patients, and we need  
4 something better for patients like these, and I see  
5 patients like these every day in my office. In  
6 brodalumab, we have a drug that brings more  
7 patients to PASI 100 than any drug before it, so  
8 that for patients like these, we still need more  
9 therapies like brodalumab.

10 By complete coincidence, yesterday morning,  
11 I saw a patient from our brodalumab trial who is  
12 not doing well on one of the new anti-IL-17 drugs.  
13 I told him I was coming here today, and I told him  
14 about the suicides. And to my surprise -- and he  
15 actually gave me permission to use his name and  
16 tell his story. His name is Dr. Alec Miller, and  
17 I've been calling him Dr. Miller for years, not  
18 knowing what he does. He said, "I'm a  
19 suicidologist."

20 If you PubMed his name with suicide, you  
21 will find many references on that subject. He's a  
22 clinical professor of psychiatry at Albert Einstein

1 College of Medicine and a suicide expert. He has  
2 performed research on suicide, published numerous  
3 articles and books on the subject.

4 I told him details of the suicides in the  
5 patients who had been in our trial, and he  
6 expressed great skepticism on the association with  
7 suicide. I asked him to send me an email about  
8 that, and he wouldn't because he hadn't reviewed  
9 all of the data. But he did send me an email, and  
10 I would like to quote from his email.

11 "As your patient, I had received numerous  
12 medications over the past 20 years or so with mixed  
13 results. The best medicine I had ever taken for my  
14 psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis was brodalumab.  
15 I was 100 percent clear from skin plaques and had  
16 never felt happier with regard to my body and my  
17 quality of life.

18 "I had no suicidal ideation and no  
19 depressive symptoms whatsoever during the entire  
20 trial, which was several years. In fact, I was  
21 significantly saddened and worried about the abrupt  
22 discontinuation of this trial and the potential

1 resurgence of my symptoms.

2 "I have since been placed on other  
3 FDA-approved medicines with not the same clinical  
4 benefits. I believe it was a huge mistake to  
5 discontinue such an efficacious treatment, and I  
6 feel that that dermatological patients of the world  
7 have been deprived of the most effective treatment  
8 I have ever known.

9 "My hope is that brodalumab is reintroduced  
10 to patients as I am confident this medicine will  
11 improve the medical and psychological health of  
12 innumerable patients in the future."

13 That is why we need brodalumab. Thank you.

14 **Applicant Presentation - RK Pillai**

15 DR. PILLAI: Good morning. My name is R.K.  
16 Pillai, and I head up the dermatology development  
17 efforts for Valeant.

18 I will now review the robust efficacy data  
19 for brodalumab in psoriasis. Efficacy of  
20 brodalumab has been established in 4 controlled  
21 clinical studies, 1 phase 2 study, and 3 pivotal  
22 phase 3 studies.

1           The key highlights for the 210 dose include  
2 rapid onset of action as early as 2 weeks;  
3 achievement of PASI 100 or complete clearance in  
4 majority of patients within a year; superiority  
5 over ustekinumab or Stelara, the gold standard for  
6 psoriasis treatment at the time of study  
7 initiation. This was confirmed in two head-to-head  
8 studies.

9           The initial excitement for brodalumab  
10 efficacy stems from the phase 2 results where over  
11 60 percent of patients on 210 dose achieved PASI  
12 100 within 12 weeks. These results were better  
13 than both approved biologics and other development  
14 programs targeting psoriasis at the time.

15           Three large multicenter placebo- and  
16 comparator-controlled studies in over 4300 patients  
17 were conducted. Two doses of brodalumab, a 210  
18 milligram and 140 milligram, were evaluated. All  
19 phase 3 studies had a 1-year control period  
20 followed by the open-label, long-term extension.

21           For AMAGINE-2 and 3, they were identical,  
22 52-week comparator-controlled studies using

1       ustekinumab as the active control. The inclusion  
2       criteria for these studies were generally similar  
3       to most biologic psoriasis studies. Most of the  
4       exclusion criteria were also similar to other  
5       biologic studies with the following exceptions:  
6       Unlike other programs, patients with a history of  
7       substance abuse, depression, suicidality, or other  
8       psychiatric conditions were not specifically  
9       excluded, making the study population more  
10      representative of the real world.

11             Key baseline demographics and patient  
12      characteristics were consistent across the three  
13      studies. They were also consistent within the  
14      treatment arms for each study. The patient  
15      population was primarily Caucasian male with a mean  
16      age of 45 years, mean duration of disease of 18  
17      years. About 40 percent of patients had severe  
18      disease involvement.

19             We will now go over the key design elements  
20      of the pivotal studies, starting with the 12-week  
21      placebo-controlled period.

22             All phase 3 studies had a similar design for

1 the 12-week randomized double-blind placebo-  
2 controlled period. In the 52-week blinded  
3 comparator controlling period for AMAGINE-2 and 3,  
4 different brodalumab regimens were evaluated. What  
5 we want to focus here is that through week 52, more  
6 and more patients moved to brodalumab 210 dose, as  
7 shown in the bottom of the slide, such that  
8 88 percent of patients were exposed to the 210 dose  
9 by week 52.

10 Similar to AMAGINE-2 and 3, for AMAGINE-1 in  
11 the long-term period, progressively, more patients  
12 moved to brodalumab 210 dose, as shown in the  
13 bottom of the slide, such that 87 percent of all  
14 patients were on the 210 dose at week 52.

15 For AMAGINE-1, 2, and 3, all primary  
16 efficacy endpoints were met, and these were met  
17 with high statistical significance. Of note,  
18 brodalumab program evaluated PASI 100 as the  
19 predetermined primary efficacy endpoint compared to  
20 ustekinumab in two replicate studies.

21 I would now like to go over the key efficacy  
22 results for the 210 milligram biweekly dose at both

1 12 weeks and 52-week control period that has  
2 generated substantial excitement.

3 Brodalumab demonstrated a rapid onset of  
4 action. In AMAGINE-2 and 3, brodalumab  
5 differentiated from ustekinumab as early as  
6 2 weeks, and the 210 dose shown by the top line  
7 remained differentiated through week 12.

8 A higher proportion of patients, 37 to  
9 44 percent, achieved complete clearance of PASI 100  
10 with the 210 dose compared to all other treatment  
11 arms. More importantly, twice as many patients  
12 responded to the 210 dose compared to ustekinumab  
13 in 2 replicate well-controlled studies. This  
14 differentiation with ustekinumab was maintained  
15 through 52 weeks.

16 For each of the two studies, AMAGINE-2 and  
17 3, brodalumab 210 demonstrated superiority over  
18 ustekinumab. This figure represents an integrated  
19 summary of the two randomized well-controlled  
20 studies for PASI 100 over 52 weeks.

21 Over 50 percent of patients on brodalumab  
22 210 were completely clear of plaque psoriasis

1 within 52 weeks. These results were well reflected  
2 in the patients' quality of life. In all three  
3 studies, the DLQI response for patients on  
4 brodalumab 210 dose was better than ustekinumab,  
5 placebo, and the 140 dose at 12 weeks.

6 As we have heard, the patients have clearly  
7 expressed their desire to have access to new  
8 therapies that offer complete clearance. The  
9 importance of PASI 100 must be underscored.

10 This graph clearly demonstrates that  
11 achieving PASI 100 translates to a high level of  
12 patient satisfaction. For brodalumab 210 patients,  
13 61 percent of PASI 100 responders had a DLQI score  
14 of zero at week 12. In contrast, only 34 percent  
15 of patients with a PASI response just shy of PASI  
16 100 had a DLQI score of zero.

17 For patients with a response between PASI 75  
18 and 90, the patient satisfaction was even lower.  
19 This defense was maintained at week 52, as shown by  
20 the bars on the right.

21 In conclusion, robust efficacy of  
22 brodalumab 210 has been demonstrated. What

1 differentiates brodalumab are the following  
2 features: Patients on brodalumab saw treatment  
3 benefit as early as 2 weeks into treatment.  
4 Brodalumab differentiated from ustekinumab as early  
5 as 2 weeks and demonstrated superiority through  
6 52 weeks in two replicate studies. More than half  
7 the patients on the brodalumab 210 dose achieved  
8 complete clearance within 52 weeks that resulted in  
9 high patient satisfaction.

10 I will now invite Dr. Robert Israel to  
11 discuss the safety of brodalumab.

12 **Applicant Presentation - Robert Israel**

13 DR. ISRAEL: Good morning. I am Bob Israel,  
14 vice president of clinical and medical affairs at  
15 Valeant. I thank the committee for allowing me to  
16 present the brodalumab safety program.

17 The brodalumab program is a very large  
18 program that allows for a robust analysis of both  
19 safety and efficacy in patients with moderate to  
20 severe psoriasis. In the phase 2 and 3 psoriasis  
21 programs, there were 4,464 patients who had been  
22 exposed to brodalumab of whom 92 percent received

1 at least 1 dose of brodalumab 210 milligrams due to  
2 the designs of the studies. Of these, more than  
3 three-quarters had greater than 1-year exposure,  
4 and over 2,000 patients have been exposed to  
5 brodalumab for 2 years or more.

6 In our discussion of the safety data,  
7 exposure-adjusted rates are used primarily for the  
8 12- and 52-week data. Exposure-adjusted rates  
9 count the time from the first dose to the last dose  
10 of brodalumab plus one dosing interval. In terms  
11 of total exposure, 76 percent of exposure-adjusted  
12 patient-years were on brodalumab 210 milligrams.

13 As we review the general safety and specific  
14 safety topics, we will provide data for the 12-week  
15 period, the 52-week period, and the long-term  
16 period. As you can see, the 12-week period portion  
17 of the study is the placebo-controlled portion, and  
18 no change of dose or rescue were allowed.  
19 Therefore, the 12-week period provides the most  
20 objective comparison between treatment groups.

21 Out to 52 weeks, the study remained  
22 double-blind with ustekinumab as the control arm.

1 After 52 weeks, all patients were on brodalumab,  
2 and there was no control arm.

3 The design of the studies resulted in  
4 variable dosing after 12 weeks. However, constant  
5 dosing groups for brodalumab at 140 milligrams and  
6 brodalumab at 210 milligrams are shown in this  
7 slide during the 12-week and 52-week pools. And  
8 the all-brodalumab column accounts for all  
9 brodalumab-treated patients who received at least  
10 one dose of brodalumab.

11 In the long-term pool, the overall  
12 140 milligrams or overall 210 milligram categories  
13 include patients who have received at least  
14 75 percent of the planned respective dose.

15 For all adverse events and serious adverse  
16 events, rates were similar between brodalumab and  
17 placebo or ustekinumab. No significant differences  
18 were seen between the brodalumab 140 milligrams and  
19 210 milligram doses.

20 In the 52-week pool, event incidence rates  
21 were comparable across ustekinumab and brodalumab  
22 arms. No increase in rates in the long-term

1 extension and no evidence of a dose effect for  
2 brodalumab were seen.

3 The most common adverse events were  
4 nasopharyngitis, upper respiratory tract infection,  
5 headache, and arthralgia. Headache and arthralgia  
6 were slightly more frequent and considered to be  
7 adverse drug reactions.

8 For serious adverse events, rates were  
9 similar overall between placebo, ustekinumab, and  
10 brodalumab in both the 12-week and 52-week pools.  
11 In the 12-week pool, cellulitis, appendicitis,  
12 gastroenteritis, and acute pancreatitis were the  
13 most common. In the 52-week pool, cellulitis,  
14 myocardial infarction, and cholelithiasis were most  
15 common.

16 There were 25 fatal events in the study, 23  
17 on brodalumab for a rate of 0.3 per 100  
18 patient-years and 2 on ustekinumab for a rate of  
19 0.4 per 100 patient-years. For this, we used  
20 follow-up adjusted to capture all events. Follow-  
21 up adjusted counts all events through the entire  
22 follow-up period regardless of when they occurred.

1           Using data through the end of the study, the  
2           standardized mortality ratio, or SMR, which  
3           compares mortality rates to a general population,  
4           was calculated as 0.53. Since the SMR is below  
5           1.0, there is no indication that brodalumab is  
6           associated with an increase in mortality.

7           Following a comprehensive review of the  
8           safety data, there are known risks associated with  
9           brodalumab. These include exacerbation of existing  
10          Crohn's disease; infection, specifically fungal  
11          infection; and neutropenia, consistent with other  
12          agents, which target the IL-17 pathway and  
13          discussed in detail in the sponsor's briefing  
14          document.

15          I will now discuss MACE, an adverse event of  
16          interest, which was monitored because of the  
17          increased prevalence in the psoriasis population.

18          Cardiovascular disease is a known  
19          comorbidity in psoriasis patients who often have  
20          increased risk factors, including obesity,  
21          hypertension, smoking, type 2 diabetes,  
22          dyslipidemia, and a cardiovascular history.

1           In a systematic review and meta-analysis by  
2           Armstrong et al. in 2013, published in the journal  
3           of the American Heart Association, myocardial  
4           infarction rates were found to be higher by  
5           70 percent, stroke by almost 60 percent, and  
6           cardiovascular mortality by 40 percent compared to  
7           background populations.

8           It should be noted that there were minimal  
9           exclusion criteria in the brodalumab studies with  
10          regards to cardiovascular risk factors. The  
11          brodalumab program only excluded MI or unstable  
12          angina in the previous 12 months.

13          Consequently, cardiovascular risk factors  
14          were common in our study population with smokers  
15          and former smokers over 50 percent and almost half  
16          of the patients having a BMI of greater than 30.  
17          Cardiac or vascular disorders were present in about  
18          30 percent of all groups at baseline.

19          Additionally, more than 80 percent of  
20          patients in the brodalumab program had one or more  
21          cardiovascular risk factors, and about half had two  
22          or more risk factors.

1 Cardiovascular events were evaluated by  
2 grouping all relevant reported adverse event terms  
3 for each treatment group by using the two-standard  
4 MedDRA SMQs of ischemic cerebrovascular disease and  
5 ischemic heart disease. No imbalances in the rate  
6 of these events were seen through the long term.

7 A MACE adjudication committee from the Duke  
8 Clinical Research Institute reviewed all potential  
9 cardiovascular disorders and all deaths. There  
10 were 3 adjudicated MACE events in the 12-week pool,  
11 2 myocardial infarctions, and 1 stroke in the  
12 brodalumab 140 milligram treatment arm.

13 It should be noted that there was one MACE  
14 adjudicated event of myocardial infarction in the  
15 placebo arm, referred to in the FDA briefing  
16 document, that was subsequently treated with  
17 brodalumab without further problem.

18 The exposure-adjusted rates for MACE events  
19 was 0.4 per 100 patient-years in the ustekinumab  
20 arm and 0.6 per 100 patient-years in the brodalumab  
21 arm for 52 weeks, and 0.5 or 100 patient-years for  
22 the brodalumab in the long-term pool. In the

1 follow-up adjusted, the rates are 0.4 per  
2 100 patient-years and 0.7 per 100 patient-years for  
3 ustekinumab and brodalumab respectively.

4 An analysis of time to event to MACE was  
5 also performed from study baseline for all patients  
6 receiving a dose of brodalumab through the end of  
7 the study to analyze the cumulative probability of  
8 the incidence of MACE across the study population.  
9 The rate of adjudicated MACE events remained  
10 constant over the full-time course and showed no  
11 notable trends.

12 This figure from the FDA briefing document  
13 showed comparative MACE rates for brodalumab and  
14 other programs for psoriasis. The brodalumab rate  
15 falls within the confidence intervals of other  
16 agents.

17 A number of factors have been assessed in  
18 order to evaluate MACE causality. The direct  
19 evidence was based on relatively few events and  
20 showed a somewhat higher rate in brodalumab  
21 patients. However, confidence intervals overlap.

22 There was no temporal pattern or association

1 in the phase 3 trials, and time-to-event analysis  
2 shows constant occurrence over the time of the  
3 study. No dose trend in MACE events was seen  
4 between the 140-milligram and 210-milligram doses,  
5 and no effect was observed with any dose in  
6 nonclinical studies.

7 The evidence does not support a link between  
8 the mechanism of action of brodalumab and adverse  
9 cardiac events. There is no evidence of adverse  
10 events on glucose, lipids, blood pressure, or EKGs.  
11 And there was consistency in the findings overall.  
12 A broad grouping of cardiovascular and  
13 cerebrovascular adverse event terms showed no  
14 imbalance between brodalumab and ustekinumab in  
15 controlled study periods.

16 Other molecules that target the IL-17  
17 signaling pathway such as secukinumab and  
18 ixekinumab have not been associated with adverse  
19 cardiovascular events and have MACE rates similar  
20 to brodalumab. And lastly, the MACE events are  
21 nonspecific in that they are strongly associated  
22 with identified cardiovascular risk factors.

1           This slide shows a forest plot of the safety  
2 parameters we have discussed. The control data  
3 from these large studies demonstrates that in the  
4 12- and 52-week study periods, the safety profile  
5 of brodalumab 210 milligrams was similar to that of  
6 ustekinumab with the exception of non-serious  
7 fungal infections.

8           In conclusion, in the phase 2 and 3  
9 psoriasis programs, there were a total of 4,464  
10 patients who have been exposed to brodalumab, and  
11 over 3,000 patients have received brodalumab 210  
12 milligrams for greater than 1 year. With over 8300  
13 patient-years of exposure, we conclude that the  
14 safety profile of brodalumab is consistent with the  
15 known effects of agents that target the IL-17  
16 pathway.

17           Risks associated with the exacerbation of  
18 Crohn's disease, infection, and neutropenia are  
19 manageable and are described in the proposed label.  
20 Analysis of MACE data does not support a causal  
21 association with brodalumab.

22           We will now move on to discussion of

1 suicidal ideation and behavior in the brodalumab  
2 program by Dr. Marangell.

3 **Applicant Presentation - Lauren Marangell**

4 DR. MARANGELL: Thank you very much. Good  
5 morning. My name is Lauren Marangell. I am a  
6 practicing psychiatrist. Earlier in my career, I  
7 was a professor of psychiatry at Baylor College of  
8 Medicine. I was also an executive at Eli Lilly for  
9 a shorter period of time.

10 My subspecialty is depression and bipolar  
11 disorders. I have published on medications and  
12 suicidality. I have served on the FDA psychiatry  
13 advisory board committee, including the 2004  
14 evaluation of antidepressants in SIB. I am being  
15 paid for my time here today as well as  
16 transportation. I have no financial interest in  
17 the outcome of this committee meeting.

18 SIB is a composite term. I was going to go  
19 through a bunch of definitions, but you have  
20 already heard those, so let me simply make a  
21 methods point. If you rely on spontaneous report,  
22 you will capture most completed suicides, and you

1 will capture most serious suicide attempts,  
2 patients who need medical treatment. And that's  
3 reported back to the investigator or told to the  
4 investigator.

5           You often will not capture ideation, milder  
6 attempts, the patient who took three sleeping pills  
7 instead of one, which would be an attempt but a  
8 less lethal attempt. So when you are comparing  
9 across programs, it is incredibly important to make  
10 sure that you are comparing apples to apples  
11 because the methods will have a tremendous impact  
12 on the rates.

13           Next slide, please. You have also already  
14 heard about risk factors. Depression is certainly  
15 a significant risk factor, perhaps the most  
16 important for patients who ultimately commit  
17 suicide. As that is my specialty, I have a  
18 tremendous investment in people with depression  
19 being adequately diagnosed and treated and  
20 subsequently reducing suicide risk.

21           There is an interaction between all these  
22 risk factors and life stressors. These are data

1 from the CDC. I also want to note that people  
2 commit suicide who don't have any of these risk  
3 factors. I live in Houston, Texas. You may know  
4 that that is an oil town. You may know that the  
5 price of oil has dropped dramatically.

6 I have a number of patients who have lost  
7 their fortunes, and their fortunes are their entire  
8 identity. They don't have depression, and they are  
9 scaring me tremendously because they have told me,  
10 "If this bank loan doesn't go through and get  
11 extended and I'm going to lose my house, I would  
12 prefer not to live."

13 It is a decision they have made, and  
14 frankly, I wish they had depression because I could  
15 treat that. I can't treat their life  
16 circumstances. I am not saying that that is what  
17 is happened in the entirety in the brodalumab  
18 program, but I do think it is an important  
19 background point to keep in mind.

20 You have read in the briefing book that  
21 psoriasis is associated with increased risk  
22 factors. I do want to emphasize the point that

1 this program did not have a specific exclusion for  
2 patients at risk. I have done a lot of depression  
3 trials throughout my career, and even in depression  
4 trials, we exclude patients who we view as being at  
5 risk for suicide or suicidal attempts, actively.  
6 Almost every registration trial you'll see, unless  
7 it is a study, which is unusual, that is trying to  
8 look at suicide as an attempt, will exclude these  
9 folks.

10 This study did not, and when we look through  
11 some of the case reports -- and we can go into that  
12 if you like -- these folks are really tremendously  
13 different than what you would usually see in a  
14 typical registration trial. These include people  
15 who have heroin addiction, who are abusing  
16 methamphetamine. This is really quite a different  
17 population.

18 Next slide, please. This is baseline  
19 psychiatric comorbidity. This is reliant on  
20 medical history, and it is not a standard skid that  
21 is looking for all diagnoses. So you would imagine  
22 that this is an underestimate. But what you are

1       seeing here is that approximately 17 percent of  
2       patients had baseline psychiatric disorders by  
3       medical history.

4               In one of the phase 3 studies, AMAGINE-1,  
5       there was the specific measurement called the HADS.  
6       The HADS stands for the Hospital and Anxiety  
7       Depression Scale. It is a very standard tool that  
8       is used internationally. Per the HADS, 23 percent  
9       of patients had moderate to severe depression and  
10      anxiety at baseline.

11              Before going any further, I need to  
12      acknowledge some historical facts about the  
13      program. The psoriasis phase 3 program began  
14      enrolling in 2012. Over the course of 2013, there  
15      was 1 completed suicide, an overdose that may have  
16      been a suicide attempt, and 3 attempts in 1 person  
17      within the psoriasis program.

18              There was no clinical hold and no  
19      determination of causality, but additional safety  
20      measures were put into place. One of these was  
21      implementation of the eC-SSRS, which was  
22      administered monthly, and you have already heard a

1 definition of that scale and how it is used.

2 Over the course of the following year,  
3 50,000 eC-SS forms were completed. However, most  
4 patients in the psoriasis trials, the data that you  
5 are looking at, were already in the extension  
6 phase. So when you look at longer term data  
7 compared to the placebo in the 52 week, that  
8 methodology is important to keep in mind.

9 Today, our task is to evaluate in a  
10 systematic and objective fashion whether or not the  
11 data have a signal or not. And I am going to try  
12 and walk you through this in a way that I went  
13 through when I was thinking about what do these  
14 data mean because it is a very complicated dataset.

15 Shown here is the 12-week placebo-controlled  
16 data. This is in the psoriasis program. There was  
17 a single subject on brodalumab 210 with 2 attempts  
18 during this period. These data were collected with  
19 standard AE reporting as are all the other biologic  
20 programs that you have seen. There has been a  
21 comment that the SIB rates may actually be higher  
22 than shown because there was not a prospective

1 assessment during the controlled period.

2 This is the placebo-controlled pooled data  
3 in psoriatic arthritis. This trial started later  
4 in time than the psoriasis trials so that when the  
5 C-SSRS was implemented, this trial was at the  
6 beginning. So 79 percent of patients were able to  
7 have baseline data, and as per the other studies,  
8 this was also done monthly to capture new events or  
9 new onset events.

10 As you can see, there was a single patient  
11 with suicidal ideation in the brodalumab arm. If  
12 there was a drug effect with brodalumab, it should  
13 be evident in this study. It is placebo  
14 controlled, and it has prospective assessment with  
15 the eC-SSRS, and there's not a signal.

16 These are treatment-emergent incidences of  
17 clusters of MedDRA PT terms in the 12-week period.  
18 We have grouped all psychiatric and all neurology  
19 clusters, partly to compare across other agents.  
20 However, all PT terms that were treatment emergent  
21 are included here.

22 One difference that you might note between

1 some of these tables and some of the tables in the  
2 FDA briefing book is that we have looked at  
3 treatment emergent. So if somebody had headache at  
4 baseline and they continued to have headache, that  
5 is not treatment emergent. If they didn't have  
6 headache at baseline and they develop it, that, of  
7 course, would be treatment emergent.

8 You will note that these rates are very low,  
9 and I think it is worth emphasizing that the  
10 12-week placebo controlled data, in my mind, this  
11 is a large dataset. The psoriasis study, there  
12 were over 800 patients on placebo and over 3,000 on  
13 brodalumab. In the psoriatic arthritis trial,  
14 there are over 300 patients on placebo and over 600  
15 on brodalumab.

16 This is the HADS again. I mentioned this  
17 was used a priori in AMAGINE-1. Here you see  
18 statistically significant improvement in both  
19 depression and anxiety with both doses of  
20 brodalumab compared to no change on placebo.

21 This was one of the first things that I  
22 wanted to see when I was looking at this dataset

1 because I was wondering if maybe there is something  
2 in depression that is perhaps leading to SIB  
3 events. Then from here you say, okay, well, this  
4 is nice. There is no mean effect. Is there a  
5 subgroup that is getting worse, and maybe that is  
6 the problem.

7 We looked at that, and here you see the  
8 patients who worsened. Worsening was the standard  
9 definition of moving from a score of less than 8 to  
10 greater than 8, so not clinically significant to  
11 clinically significant, plus a 2-point change was  
12 the most restrictive definition.

13 As you can see, there were more worsenings  
14 with placebo, shown in gray, compared to  
15 brodalumab, shown in purple. We have also looked  
16 at the patients who worsened, and there were no SIB  
17 events among those patients.

18 In clinical practice as well as clinical  
19 teaching, we think about drug-related psychiatric  
20 events when they occur close in time to when you  
21 start the drug. Following up on that, we have  
22 reviewed medications that we are aware of with the

1 suggestion of a SIB association.

2 We have been unable to find a drug with a  
3 signal where that signal is not evident in the  
4 first 12 weeks. Now, it may not peak in the first  
5 12 weeks. It may not stop after 12 weeks, but it  
6 is evident in 12 weeks.

7 The other thing that you see, which also  
8 makes sense clinically, is you don't see SIB in  
9 isolation. When SIB occurs, so drug-related SIB,  
10 you typically see this as a cluster of  
11 neuropsychiatric symptoms. So you don't see that  
12 the rates of neuropsych adverse events are the same  
13 in the drug causing SIB as they are in placebo.  
14 There is not a single instance of that. And again,  
15 medically that makes sense that there should be a  
16 relationship.

17 The brodalumab program, the neuropsychiatric  
18 events are infrequent, and they're comparable to  
19 comparators during the drug-controlled periods.  
20 And they don't increase in the long run. And I'll  
21 show you that data.

22 These are the data from the 52-week pool

1 combining all psoriasis studies. Again, this is  
2 randomized double-blind study with an active  
3 comparator. Note that you are now seeing rates  
4 instead of percents because this was the a priori  
5 outcome for the 52-week and longer term data for  
6 SIB and other safety outcomes.

7 The rates are higher in the ustekinumab  
8 group, particularly considering that the brodalumab  
9 rate includes an intentional self-harm without  
10 suicidal intent as well as 1 completed suicide that  
11 was later ruled indeterminate by an external  
12 review.

13 Overall, these data do not suggest a  
14 differential drug effect, but before I move on to  
15 the next slide, we have stratified this analysis,  
16 much as the FDA did in their briefing book, looking  
17 at patients who start off with and without a  
18 history of depression or with or without a suicide  
19 risk. And there is no question that there is a  
20 higher rate of SIB in the patients who have  
21 baseline risk factors. However, the same exact  
22 increase is seen in the active comparator with

1       ustekinumab.

2               I can also show you very similar data from  
3       other drug classes that show the same thing.  
4       That's a backup slide. If you would like to see  
5       it, feel free to ask about it.

6               Next slide, please. Here you see treatment-  
7       emergent neuropsychiatric disorders up to 52 weeks.  
8       This is any age during the 52-week period that is  
9       cumulative, so it is not just the 52-week slice.  
10       It is anything that happened in the 52 weeks.  
11       Again, you see very low rates and no imbalance  
12       between groups.

13               When you look at long-term neuropsychiatric  
14       events, so this is beyond 52 weeks, we have placed  
15       the 52 weeks side by side so you can see the  
16       comparison. We actually see that with increased  
17       exposure to brodalumab, the rates decrease.

18               Now, you are looking at cumulative SIB  
19       events in the psoriasis program compared to  
20       52 weeks. So this is the long-term now. So there  
21       is no active comparator, and this is the timeframe  
22       when the eC-SSRS is implemented; dramatically

1 higher rates. This makes us think that this is  
2 likely ascertainment bias and not some late onset  
3 biological effect that doesn't happen until after  
4 52 weeks.

5 Again, if this was late onset SIB, you would  
6 expect at least neuropsychiatric adverse events to  
7 go up, too, and they don't. As I showed you two  
8 slides ago, they actually are going down.

9 We will discuss completed suicides next. Of  
10 the 4 completed suicides in the psoriasis program,  
11 as you have heard from the earlier presentations,  
12 all are male, age range 39 to 59. Time from the  
13 first dose of brodalumab ranged from 97 to  
14 845 days. All had either risk factors or  
15 stressors.

16 Recall that 1 of the 4 suicides in the  
17 psoriasis program was possibly an accidental  
18 overdose. As you have seen in the briefing book,  
19 there was also 1 completed suicide in the RA  
20 program and 1 in the psoriatic arthritis program.

21 Why did these occur? I obviously can't tell  
22 you for sure, but I do have some alternative

1 explanations from it being a drug effect. One is  
2 this was a higher risk population. I believe that,  
3 and I hope I have shown you data that make a  
4 compelling argument for that.

5 There was also a disproportionate  
6 randomization and rescue to brodalumab. So  
7 patients who weren't doing well were systematically  
8 shifted to the active drug. There was also  
9 substantial exposure to brodalumab in the long  
10 term.

11 Another explanation is simply variability.  
12 Variability in this program may wind up on the  
13 higher end of the spectrum than other drugs have to  
14 date due to random factors that aren't associated  
15 with the drug. Towards that end, I would like to  
16 show you some examples of how variable the SIB data  
17 are across programs, all the while keeping in mind  
18 that we do believe that this program had higher  
19 risk patients than other programs. We are not  
20 making a drug-to-drug comparison. The point is  
21 just to show you variability.

22 Here you see one completed suicide on

1 placebo in the apremilast program. This gives a  
2 rate for complete suicides on placebo that is  
3 similar to the brodalumab rate. You also see one  
4 completed suicide in the secukinumab program during  
5 screening, so not drug effects but pointing to that  
6 these SIB events occur in this population.

7 There were 10 attempts in the ixekinumab  
8 program. On page 34 of the FDA briefing book, you  
9 see variability across a number of programs. That  
10 same table shows three programs that have higher  
11 rates of suicide attempts than brodalumab.

12 The point is that SIB occurs in all of these  
13 programs. There is tremendous variation. My  
14 interpretation of this is that it is a random  
15 occurrence in patients that are high risk and not  
16 necessarily a drug effect.

17 This slide speaks to time to event. These  
18 are Kaplan-Meier curves for both brodalumab and  
19 ustekinumab from baseline to 52 weeks based on the  
20 randomized double-blind data. There is no  
21 differential signal between the drugs out to  
22 52 weeks.

1           Regarding biological plausibility, there is  
2 no CNS toxicity in the preclinical studies. While  
3 some pro-inflammatory cytokines have been  
4 convincingly linked to depression, IL-17 is not one  
5 of them.

6           In addition, blockade of IL-17 receptor  
7 prevents any downstream effects. So there is not  
8 cytokine-to-cytokine stimulation. Everything goes  
9 through the receptor. Dr. Trager will discuss this  
10 in more detail in the following presentation.

11           Starting to summarize, the study design,  
12 including a lack of exclusion criteria for SIB, the  
13 disproportionate randomization to brodalumab, the  
14 crossover in rescue periods, as well as the  
15 implementation of the eC-SSRS when most patients  
16 were in the open-label extension makes this a  
17 tremendously difficult dataset to interpret.

18           However, there is a robust body of direct  
19 evidence to look at. This includes large  
20 placebo-controlled studies that showed no SIB  
21 signal and extremely low rates of psychiatric  
22 treatment-emergent events. If there was a drug

1 effect, the placebo-controlled trial in psoriatic  
2 arthritis, which included prospective assessment of  
3 SIB, should have picked up a signal. As I have  
4 shown you for other agents, that signal is shown in  
5 the first 12 weeks.

6 The 52-week SIB data are comparable to the  
7 active comparator, again, so a randomized  
8 double-blind trial. AE events for neuropsych are  
9 exactly the same. SIB rates, if anything, are  
10 higher with the comparator.

11 The only temporal pattern that is discerned  
12 is in the uncontrolled period after 52 weeks where  
13 psychiatric events remain stable but SIB rates  
14 increase in a timeframe that overlaps with the  
15 implementation of a tool that specifically asks  
16 about SIB events, suggesting ascertainment bias.

17 Finally, it is highly improbable that SIB  
18 events would occur in the absence of other  
19 neuropsychiatric events, particularly with no  
20 differential signal in 15 weeks of controlled data.

21 Thank you very much for your time. I would  
22 like to turn it over to Dr. Trager.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**Applicant Presentation - James Trager**

DR. TRAGER: Good morning. My name is James Trager. I am vice president of research with Valeant, and I would like to discuss IL-17 signaling and safety.

In its briefing document, FDA emphasizes the fact that serum IL-17 levels are elevated upon treatment with brodalumab and has expressed some concern then of potential biological consequences of interactions of IL-17 with the central nervous system and cardiovascular atherosclerosis.

Given the brevity of that document, the agency couldn't fully explore the implications of that observation, and I would like to discuss the topic in a bit further depth.

Here is the phenomenon we are talking about. This is data from the AMAGINE-1 trial. They show that serum IL-17A levels are elevated in patients treated with brodalumab. Understand that this phenomenon is completely consistent with brodalumab's mechanism of action. Receptor binding is an important route of clearance of IL-17A. By

1 blocking the receptor with brodalumab, we block  
2 that method of clearance and cause some  
3 accumulation of the cytokine.

4 This is not a unique observation for  
5 brodalumab. Blockade of the IL-6 receptor with  
6 tocilizumab similarly elevates serum IL-6 levels.  
7 The serum levels of IL-17 rise in concern with the  
8 antibody, and they reach a new steady state by 12  
9 weeks. That steady state persists through a year  
10 of treatment, and no reason to believe that they  
11 don't continue on as long as treatment continues.

12 The change we see, the fluctuation we see in  
13 the cytokine level, doesn't appear to be  
14 coordinated temporally with the observed events of  
15 SIB or MACE. So it's a blockade of the signaling  
16 that causes the cytokine levels to rise. In other  
17 words, the elevated IL-17 levels don't equate with  
18 elevated signaling.

19 To step back, IL-17 receptor A is expressed  
20 in many cell types, and while the effect of IL-17  
21 may vary depending upon the cell type, typically,  
22 IL-17 would induce those target cells to express a

1 variety of inflammatory cytokines and chemokines.

2 These often include IL-6, IL-8, and TNF alpha.

3           Blocking the IL-17 receptor with brodalumab  
4 should inhibit the induction of these cytokines  
5 regardless of serum IL-17A levels. We can  
6 demonstrate this in several ways. First bear in  
7 mind that brodalumab was developed based on its  
8 ability to block IL-17 signaling, and the 210 Q2W  
9 dose can completely block IL-17 signaling in  
10 patient's skin and blood.

11           In addition, in a phase 1 study in  
12 rheumatoid arthritis, serum levels of several key  
13 IL-17 inducible inflammatory factors were measured  
14 during treatment with brodalumab. I'm showing you  
15 results of that study here, and you can see the  
16 results of that treatment with brodalumab didn't  
17 increase levels of downstream cytokines IL-6, IL-8,  
18 or TNF alpha.

19           The gray box in each panel here shows  
20 baseline levels of those factors, and you can see  
21 that through 18 weeks of treatment, the levels of  
22 these cytokines remained within the range observed

1 at baseline. Similarly, no significant changes in  
2 levels of serum C reactive protein, which is a  
3 sensitive responder to inflammation in particular  
4 to IL-6 and TNF alpha, were observed in any  
5 brodalumab treatment group from 12 weeks of study  
6 up through 3 years after the start of therapy;  
7 further evidence that elevated IL-17 in the absence  
8 of a functioning receptor is unlikely to be a  
9 physiological consequence.

10 Our careful review of both our own data as  
11 well as the available data from the literature does  
12 not suggest a mechanistic link between brodalumab  
13 and SIB or MACE.

14 As Dr. Haroon has discussed, inflammation  
15 may play a role in at least a subpopulation of  
16 depressed patients. Increased levels of  
17 inflammatory cytokines and IL-6 is the one that has  
18 been reported most frequently in the blood, have  
19 been observed in the blood of patients with SIB and  
20 depression. Brodalumab, however, as I showed a  
21 moment ago, doesn't elevate the levels of these  
22 cytokines.

1           Moreover, the association of IL-17 itself  
2 with depression has been examined in a number of  
3 studies, and no consistent signal has emerged. In  
4 fact, most of those studies have observed no  
5 correlation whatsoever between either serum or CNS  
6 levels of IL-17 and depression, nor can we identify  
7 a route by which elevated serum IL-17 in the  
8 context of brodalumab treatment might enhance  
9 cytokine signaling to the brain.

10           IL-17 is too large to diffuse passively  
11 through the blood-brain barrier, and known active  
12 transport mechanisms would be blocked by the  
13 antibody as would every other proposed route of  
14 peripheral signaling to the brain.

15           Finally, nonclinical studies revealed no  
16 sign of the neuroinflammation that might be  
17 expected as a consequence of IL-17 elevation in the  
18 CNS, nor did controlled clinical trial data  
19 indicate neuropsychiatric effects that might be  
20 consistent with elevated inflammatory signaling.

21           Similarly, for MACE, neither preclinical or  
22 clinical studies demonstrate perturbation of

1 cardiac function. We know that atherosclerosis is  
2 closely associated with chronic inflammation, and  
3 individuals with autoimmune disorders, for example,  
4 including psoriasis, have increased incidence of  
5 atherosclerosis.

6 Multiple studies in both humans and animal  
7 models suggest that increased IL-17 signaling is a  
8 risk factor for MACE, potentially contributing to  
9 vascular inflammation, plaque development, and  
10 plaque instability. Brodalumab blocks that signal.

11 IL-17 is a subject of active investigation,  
12 and new data continue to emerge from studies in  
13 humans, animals, and in vitro models. Given what  
14 we know today and really to reiterate the overall  
15 theme, elevation of serum IL-17A levels in  
16 brodalumab-treated patients, in the absence of a  
17 functioning signaling pathway, is unlikely to  
18 promote cardiovascular inflammation.

19 With that, I will turn it back over to  
20 Dr. Ramakrishna.

21 **Applicant Presentation - Tage Ramakrishna**

22 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: In the next few slides, I

1 will outline Valeant's approach to risk management  
2 of brodalumab post approval. We have thought  
3 carefully about the appropriate risk management  
4 approach for brodalumab.

5 The data suggests that SIB observations are  
6 related to a comorbidity in psoriasis rather than  
7 the effect of brodalumab. However, due to the  
8 seriousness of the observations, Valeant is  
9 proposing elements in addition to labeling. Our  
10 plan will educate healthcare providers, patients,  
11 and caregivers involved in the treatment of  
12 psoriasis.

13 The proposed comprehensive risk management  
14 program includes four components: labeling in the  
15 warnings and precaution section; routine and  
16 enhanced pharmacovigilance; an enhanced  
17 communication plan designed to educate healthcare  
18 providers, patients, and caregivers on the  
19 comorbidities associated with psoriasis; and  
20 finally, participation in an independent and well-  
21 established psoriasis registry such as Corrona.

22 The label will be the primary tool for

1 education and awareness. The key elements with  
2 regards to SIB labeling are highlighted on this  
3 slide. To our knowledge, this will be the only  
4 biologic agent for psoriasis, which will describe  
5 events of SIB in the label.

6 Valeant will use targeted follow-up  
7 questionnaires for all cases of SIB and MACE.  
8 These questionnaires will be appended to any cases  
9 of SIB and MACE and will be entered into our global  
10 safety database.

11 In addition to routine monthly signal  
12 detection, Valeant will perform quarterly review  
13 and analysis of all adverse events of special  
14 interest by a safety review panel. The safety  
15 review panel will consist of independent experts,  
16 which will include psychiatrists, cardiologists,  
17 dermatologists, and other professional consultants  
18 such as the Degge Group.

19 Valeant's proposed enhanced communication  
20 plan is designed to proactively inform, educate,  
21 and raise the awareness of patients and healthcare  
22 providers about the comorbidities of suicidal

1 ideation and behavior in patients with psoriasis.

2 This slide provides elements of our enhanced  
3 communication plan. The medication guide will  
4 clearly highlight all potential risks in psoriasis  
5 patients with an emphasis of the comorbidity of  
6 SIB. The communication plan will include letters  
7 for healthcare providers and professional societies  
8 that include targeted messaging regarding all  
9 potential risks.

10 The healthcare provider fact sheet will  
11 target healthcare providers and will specifically  
12 detail the comorbidity of SIB in psoriasis  
13 patients. The patient wallet card will instruct  
14 patients on when and how to seek medical  
15 intervention.

16 All of the above components will provide  
17 detailed and pertinent information to patients and  
18 healthcare providers. The final aspect of the  
19 proposed comprehensive risk management program  
20 includes our planned participation in an  
21 independent psoriasis registry. The registry will  
22 have comparator cohorts, including TNF inhibitors

1 and two recently approved IL-17A inhibitors.

2           The prospective study will enable a  
3 comparison across multiple biologic psoriasis  
4 patients. We have chosen to take this proactive  
5 approach to collaborate with Corrona. Speaking  
6 with experts in dermatology, cardiology, and  
7 psychiatry who are familiar with evaluating rare  
8 signals in a highly comorbid psoriasis population,  
9 participating in an independent psoriasis registry  
10 with comparative cohorts, would provide the most  
11 valuable data in a realistic timeframe.

12           The Corrona registry currently involves over  
13 120 dermatology sites across the U.S. with over  
14 1,600 patients currently enrolled. All SAEs are  
15 reported with supporting medical records, including  
16 nonfatal SAEs such as MACE and suicide attempts.

17           This comprehensive risk management plan has  
18 been developed to address patient safety, which is  
19 of utmost importance to Valeant. It achieves this  
20 by the effective communication of the comorbidities  
21 related to psoriasis; dissemination of information  
22 using many methods, including direct provision to

1 patients, healthcare providers, and caregivers;  
2 collection of long-term longitudinal safety data  
3 obtained through a well-established and independent  
4 comparative registry, which will continually  
5 analyze and report its findings.

6 I will now introduce Dr. Kim Papp, who will  
7 present the benefit-risk of brodalumab.

8 **Applicant Presentation - Kim Papp**

9 DR. PAPP: I am Kim Papp. I' a  
10 dermatologist practicing in Waterloo, Canada. I am  
11 being paid for my time and travel to be here today  
12 and expenses, but I am not vested financially in  
13 the outcomes of these proceedings.

14 I was a lead investigator in the multiple  
15 ascending dose study as well as lead investigator  
16 in the phase 2 program for brodalumab in psoriasis.  
17 I'm a lead investigator in one of the phase 3  
18 studies. I am an investigator in another study  
19 evaluating brodalumab in psoriasis, and I  
20 participate as an investigator in two of the  
21 psoriatic arthritis studies with brodalumab.

22 Today we have seen for the novel IL-17

1 receptor antagonist brodalumab. Professor Lebwohl  
2 has very poignantly illustrated the needs of  
3 psoriasis patients, patients not unlike the one  
4 shown here. I think it's important to realize that  
5 psoriasis is not just a disease of older patients,  
6 but it is actually a disease of younger patients  
7 with more than half of the psoriasis patients  
8 having their disease established before the age of  
9 30. Professor Lebwohl has also highlighted the  
10 need for new therapies with different mechanisms of  
11 action. None of the therapies we have work for  
12 everyone, and certainly none of the therapies we  
13 have works forever.

14 We have also seen that brodalumab offers a  
15 unique mechanism of action that delivers an overall  
16 favorable benefit-risk profile that addresses very  
17 important gaps among currently available agents.

18 Brodalumab had demonstrated that it can  
19 provide complete disease control in many patients  
20 in the same way, as we shall see in a moment, it  
21 has for this patient. These patients start with  
22 extensive disease, and within a few weeks, freedom;

1 they are often clear.

2 Now, for those of you who do not have the  
3 benefit of the TV screens and you have to look at  
4 the projection, the only normal skin are the few  
5 patches that appear on the chest and shoulder. So  
6 this patient has very extensive disease.

7 What we have seen is that this rapid and  
8 thorough response is not unique. Four weeks  
9 following initiation of treatment with brodalumab,  
10 for this patient, 90 percent improvement. I think  
11 we can only imagine the impact that this rapid  
12 response has on these patients.

13 These data show that brodalumab provides  
14 meaningful efficacy resulting in psoriasis patients  
15 with totally clear psoriasis-free skin. The  
16 previous patient was not unique. We have seen that  
17 as early as 4 weeks' treatment with brodalumab  
18 results in 100 percent improvements in signs and  
19 symptoms in one-tenth of patients, indicative of  
20 its rapid onset of action.

21 We have seen that after 12 weeks of  
22 treatment with brodalumab, more than one-third of

1 patients are clear. And we have seen that  
2 continued treatment with brodalumab results in more  
3 than one-half of patients achieving totally clear  
4 skin. This high level of response is sustained  
5 throughout the year.

6 Put into context with one of the most widely  
7 prescribed biologic therapies on the market,  
8 brodalumab produced clearance in almost twice as  
9 many patients as ustekinumab. The results seen for  
10 this patient from baseline to 12 weeks was  
11 experienced by more than a third of patients. And  
12 equally important, the response of clear, no  
13 psoriasis is, as I said, not unusual. More than  
14 half the patients with brodalumab had achieved this  
15 complete resolution from week 26 to week 52.

16 Psoriasis is not unusual. When we compare  
17 these results with the currently available  
18 treatments, brodalumab achieves the highest level  
19 of total skin clearance. The high level of  
20 response seen clinically is reflected in  
21 improvement in quality of life as reported by the  
22 patients. And more pointedly, we have seen

1 significant reduction in depression correlates with  
2 improved psoriasis scores.

3 Summarizing the clinical benefit, treatment  
4 with brodalumab produced a rapid response seen as  
5 early as two weeks. The overall response resulted  
6 in durable skin clearance in more than 50 percent  
7 of patients within one year. These results were  
8 superior to ustekinumab with twice as many  
9 brodalumab patients achieving clearance, and  
10 response was maintained over the year.

11 Total skin clearance was also associated  
12 with improvement in quality of life outcome  
13 measures and depression scores. Brodalumab  
14 provides clinically a meaningful benefit to  
15 patients with moderate to severe psoriasis.

16 There are potential but I believe manageable  
17 risks: worsening of Crohn's disease, it's an  
18 uncommon event; neutropenia identified in the  
19 phase 2 programs of IL-17 blockers. In patients  
20 treated with brodalumab, cases of neutropenia were  
21 uncommon. They were sporadic, they were  
22 self-limiting, and not associated with infections.

1           Infections, particularly infections with  
2 candida, are recognized risks that have also been  
3 associated with other IL-17 antagonists. These can  
4 be managed through appropriate labeling.

5           I would like to comment on two additional  
6 areas, comorbidities associated with psoriasis.  
7 The first is MACE. Small numbers of events were  
8 observed across the program. These rates were  
9 based on relatively few MACE events and showed  
10 potentially as point estimates higher rates of MACE  
11 in brodalumab patients.

12           Additionally, rates observed in the program  
13 were similar to rates observed in other biologics,  
14 and the evidence does not support associated MACE  
15 with brodalumab.

16           The second is SIB. SIB events have also  
17 rarely been observed in the brodalumab program. No  
18 imbalance was observed across treatment groups in  
19 SIB incidence rates in the controlled treatment  
20 period, and we know that there is variability in  
21 occurrence of SIB events across other psoriasis  
22 development programs.

1 Evidence supporting a biologically plausible  
2 mechanism is lacking. The data do not support a  
3 causal relationship between brodalumab and SIB.  
4 And given the high background comorbidity in this  
5 patient population, an education risk management  
6 program and warning labeling statement has been  
7 proposed for the product label.

8 I will now review data supporting a  
9 favorable benefit-risk profile for brodalumab.  
10 This plot, which presents the benefits and risks of  
11 brodalumab in a quantitative manner, shows in the  
12 top panel a summarizing of key efficacy endpoints.  
13 Results are presented as the difference of response  
14 between brodalumab 210 milligrams dose compared to  
15 ustekinumab. Differences greater than zero favor  
16 brodalumab.

17 Similarly, the bottom panel summarizes  
18 safety parameters. In this panel, differences in  
19 the proportion of risk are shown with values in  
20 greater than zero reflecting risks that are  
21 observed more frequently with brodalumab in  
22 comparison to ustekinumab.

1           If we focus for a moment on the top panel,  
2 we see the outcome measures of efficacy, sPGA zero  
3 or 1, PASI 75, PASI 100, DLQI of zero or 1 clearly  
4 favor brodalumab.

5           At week 52, brodalumab demonstrates clear  
6 benefit over ustekinumab. If we consider safety, I  
7 have expanded the bottom panel and have extended  
8 the observation period through the full 52 weeks  
9 and included patients who were treated for more  
10 than 40 weeks.

11           We see, similar to the 12-week results,  
12 which were presented earlier, an exception to the  
13 trend, an increased incidence of non-serious fungal  
14 infections, but otherwise, no significant risk  
15 differences were observed between brodalumab 210  
16 milligrams in comparison for the ustekinumab.

17           Serious infections; non-serious fungal  
18 infections, which are essentially candidiasis;  
19 neutropenia; SIB; adjusted MACE; and malignancy  
20 rates compared to a SEER database, excluding non-  
21 melanoma skin cancer, these data altogether suggest  
22 that there is no significant increase in risk

1 compared to ustekinumab.

2 I will briefly discuss using this forest  
3 plot, which demonstrates the benefits and risks of  
4 brodalumab as compared to ustekinumab in the  
5 controlled, blinded 52-week period. As you can  
6 see, the benefits across all efficacy outcome  
7 measures that are important to patients, that are  
8 important to healthcare providers, and important to  
9 health authorities were superior to ustekinumab.

10 Please note the difference in scale. When  
11 we look at the magnitude of the benefit, it greatly  
12 exceeds the magnitude of the risk. When we examine  
13 all of the safety topics of interest, we can see  
14 that we are able to detect a small increase of risk  
15 in fungal infections, which are mostly candida.  
16 MACE and SIB events show no difference in risk,  
17 with an upper bound indicating less than 1 percent  
18 maximum difference in proportions.

19 The suffering experienced by these patients  
20 is very real, so I would like to share just two  
21 vignettes, if I could, for a moment, that are as  
22 close as I am ever going to get to living with this

1 disease.

2           The first occurred several years ago when at  
3 the end of the week, I was doing what I think for  
4 most of us is the highlight of our week. I was  
5 standing in a checkout line, and three customers  
6 ahead of me, it was a young woman. I easily  
7 recognized her as having psoriasis. So I am  
8 merrily going about my business.

9           The cashier just instinctively reaches out  
10 to grab the card, turns over, and reflexively  
11 withdraws her hand. Clearly, she was terrified.  
12 She was terrified because of what, this strange  
13 disease. It's an infection. It's contagious. She  
14 has no idea.

15           But it was at that moment that I realized  
16 that all the stories, the dozens and dozens of  
17 stories that my patients had been telling me about  
18 how they were rejected from public pools, how they  
19 were threatened and told to leave public beaches,  
20 were true. I had witnessed firsthand how this  
21 rejection can occur because of fear that others who  
22 don't have psoriasis experience when they first

1 witness it.

2           The other story that a patient -- an  
3 experience that I had just a few years ago, seated  
4 next to a patient. He is a very tough, buff. He's  
5 a guy's guy. He is not well educated, but he's  
6 very well read. He's well spoken, had psoriasis  
7 for most of his adult life, was on a treatment that  
8 had actually kept him clear of his disease for the  
9 better part of the 3 years.

10           In the discussion -- and I am seated not  
11 even an arm's length away from him -- was that we  
12 would have to stop the treatment. He cried. This  
13 50-year-old guy's guy, this tough guy who just  
14 3 years before had said, "Psoriasis doesn't bother  
15 me. I'm not bothered by it. I get into my hot  
16 tub. I just scrape off the scale. I'm fine. I'm  
17 okay," he was crying. He was bawling. He had  
18 tears streaming down his face. At that moment, I  
19 realized what it means to these patients to have  
20 clear skin.

21           So I really believe that brodalumab will  
22 provide a very much needed opportunity for these

1 psoriasis patients.

2           While newer treatment options certainly  
3 provide improved outcomes compared to the  
4 traditional therapies, there remains significant  
5 unmet medical needs. The data provided today  
6 demonstrates that brodalumab offers a unique  
7 mechanism of action, that brodalumab delivers a  
8 favorable benefit-risk profile that addresses many  
9 important unmet medical needs among the currently  
10 available agents.

11           I will now ask Dr. Ramakrishna to return to  
12 provide sponsor's conclusions.

13           **Applicant Presentation - Tage Ramakrishna**

14           DR. RAMAKRISHAN: The committee has seen the  
15 results from our brodalumab program. Even with the  
16 available therapies today, patients with psoriasis  
17 continue to struggle. Patients have made it clear,  
18 PASI 75 is not the same as being completely free  
19 from psoriasis.

20           Brodalumab provides a step change from  
21 currently available therapies by providing patients  
22 with total skin clearance, a PASI 100. The

1 evidence from our comprehensive development program  
2 does not support a causal relationship to SIB and  
3 MACE. However, we have developed a comprehensive  
4 risk management approach.

5 Brodalumab should be approved so that  
6 patients suffering from psoriasis will be able to  
7 benefit from a treatment allowing them to  
8 experience a well-deserved improved quality of  
9 life.

10 This morning we are pleased to have external  
11 experts with us who are available to help answer  
12 questions: Dr. Lori Davis, Dr. Michele Hooper, and  
13 Dr. Lauren Marangell, Dr. Peter Kowey, Dr. Mark  
14 Lebwohl, and Dr. Kim Papp. I thank you for your  
15 time this morning.

16 **Clarifying Questions**

17 DR. BIGBY: Thank you all for your  
18 presentations.

19 Time now for the panel to have a chance to  
20 ask qualifying questions. Please remember to state  
21 your name for the record, and before you speak, if  
22 you can please direct your questions to a specific

1 presenter. Go ahead.

2 DR. DRAKE: I would like to address my  
3 question to Dr. Lebowhl. I was very impressed with  
4 the remission rate. A hundred percent is almost  
5 unheard of. But how long after the study was  
6 stopped, how long did they stay in remission before  
7 they began to flare?

8 I know you comment on one patient, I think  
9 it was four months, but could you give me a sense  
10 of how long they are in remission?

11 DR. LEBWOHL: The company may actually have  
12 statistics on a withdrawal/retreatment study that  
13 they have to know that, but certainly in the  
14 experience I have with my approximately 50 patients  
15 who were on it, I would venture to guess it  
16 averaged about three months. It was a gradual  
17 return, not a flare or rebound.

18 DR. DRAKE: Thank you.

19 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Bilker?

20 DR. BILKER: Dr. Haroon mentioned that there  
21 is a relationship between suicidality and response,  
22 but in the assessments that were shown of the

1 completed suicide and the other SIB events, there  
2 was no mention of the disease course or status at  
3 the time of the event. Was consideration given to  
4 that relationship? I am just curious to know if  
5 you looked at that.

6 I have one other question I wanted to ask.  
7 The SMR of brodalumab compared to the general  
8 population was shown to be 0.53 with a confidence  
9 interval that didn't include 1, but that indicates  
10 that these people are better than the general  
11 population. Is there an explanation for that?

12 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: Sure. For the first part  
13 of your question, I will call Dr. Mark Lebwohl, who  
14 can answer that, and the second part, I can call  
15 Dr. Davis to help with the statistics.

16 DR. LEBWOHL: Yes. I actually have the PASI  
17 scores, which I will tell you, I do want to say of  
18 the 4 suicides in the psoriasis trials, 1 of them  
19 was a 56-year-old man who had alcohol,  
20 benzodiazepines, and opiates. The investigator did  
21 not call it a suicide. The coroner did. And then  
22 an external adjudication committee viewed it as

1 indeterminate. I think that many of us might not  
2 have called that an intentional suicide.

3 Of the other 3, 2 of them were at my site.  
4 One of them was a patient who was going to go to  
5 jail. And in hindsight, he was distraught about  
6 that, so it did not come to a surprise to us that  
7 he committed suicide.

8 The second one came as a huge surprise  
9 because it was an individual who was doing  
10 extremely well. He was PASI 100. And I have the  
11 PASIs for all of them. He was PASI 100. And when  
12 my staff called his family, they were not  
13 surprised. He had been severely depressed before  
14 going on brodalumab, was doing very well on the  
15 drug, and then moved where he lived. He was  
16 isolated and anxious and depressed about the move,  
17 so they were not surprised that he committed  
18 suicide at that point related to the move.

19 The third one, which was not at my  
20 site -- so he was PASI 100, the guy that went to  
21 jail was PASI 73, so still pretty good but not  
22 perfect. Unintentional, the overdose was PASI 100,

1 also.

2 The fourth one was PASI 100, so that means  
3 completely clear. And he was an individual who was  
4 on disability, and when his psoriasis cleared, he  
5 lost his disability. And the financial crisis we  
6 believe may have precipitated the suicide. So 3 of  
7 the 4 were PASI 100, yes.

8 I will say the first suicide I had as a  
9 dermatologist was a patient who cleared with  
10 cyclosporine, and I would have thought his life was  
11 going great. I am not a psychiatrist, but it seems  
12 to me that -- and certainly, in that case, patients  
13 blame a lot of their problems on psoriasis. And  
14 then when their psoriasis goes away -- I know the  
15 problem he was blaming on his psoriasis did not go  
16 away. It was marital problems.

17 I think that we have taken away what they  
18 are calling the cause, and they are left with  
19 normal skin, but still left with the problems that  
20 they had before they went on the drugs.

21 DR. RAMAKRISHAN: I can call Dr. Davis to  
22 respond to the second question.

1 DR. DAVIS: My name is Lori Davis. I am  
2 with QST Consultation, statistician. Valeant is  
3 paying for our statistical support.

4 It is true, the SMR does show a lower rate  
5 compared to the age and sex population. We have  
6 details on how it was done, but this is not unusual  
7 for a clinical trial.

8 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Zito?

9 DR. ZITO: Thank you. My question relates  
10 to CC-68. I am interested in the relative potency  
11 of the comparator with brodalumab. Siliq. I guess  
12 we could say that. Because greater efficacy could  
13 relate to a much greater dose exposure. So could  
14 you shed some light on that?

15 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: To respond to your  
16 question, I would call Dr. James Trager.

17 Could we clarify your question with regards  
18 to the exposure?

19 DR. ZITO: Relative potency of the drug in  
20 question to the comparator. So you have both dose  
21 and duration differences that might represent  
22 differences in potency.

1 DR. RAMAKRISNA: I will ask Dr. Kim Papp to  
2 speak to that then.

3 DR. PAPP: I was actually involved in the  
4 design of the trials at the beginning. I have also  
5 participated in the ustekinumab trials.

6 The reason for selecting ustekinumab as  
7 comparator is that it was the most potent, most  
8 efficacious drug at the time of development of  
9 brodalumab that was commercially available.  
10 Knowing or anticipating the results of brodalumab  
11 to be as good as they demonstrated themselves to  
12 be, it was felt that it would only be appropriate  
13 to compare what was believed to be the best to what  
14 was available and the best.

15 So it was not to do with relative potency or  
16 any biochemical characteristics, biomolecular  
17 characteristics. It was simply due to what agents  
18 were available.

19 DR. BIGBY: I think that I can help you. I  
20 think the answer to your question is they have  
21 different mechanisms of action, so while  
22 ustekinumab is a 1223 inhibitor and the drug that

1 we are studying here is a IL-17 antagonist, so  
2 totally different mechanism of action.

3 DR. ZITO: Right. I really was not relating  
4 to mechanism of action but whether we are comparing  
5 equally potent exposure. In other words, have we  
6 got equally potent exposure? It sounds like  
7 because it says on the slides something about  
8 variable dosing, I don't see numbers that would  
9 help me understand the exposure.

10 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: Are you talking with  
11 regards to the dosing and the exposure and the  
12 variability of the -- Mark, would you like to speak  
13 to that or R.K.? Sure. Hopefully, we can clear  
14 this up for you.

15 DR. PILLAI: For ustekinumab, just to be  
16 clear, we used the dosage that is recommended for  
17 ustekinumab, which is the 45 milligrams for  
18 subjects below 100 and the 90 milligrams for  
19 subjects above 100.

20 With respect to brodalumab, the 140 and the  
21 210 were chosen for phase 3. During the 12-week  
22 period, they were constant. All the subjects on

1 140 got 140. All the subjects on 210 got 210.

2 After 12 weeks, when we talk about the  
3 overall mixed dosing, what has happened because of  
4 the design, they were rescue subjects, placebo were  
5 moved on to 210. Some of the subjects who had  
6 inadequate response were moved to 210.

7 So these are the reasons the mixed dosing  
8 came into being. We have efficacy, but the core  
9 for us was to look at the 210 dosing. Would that  
10 answer your question?

11 DR. ZITO: Yes.

12 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Morrato?

13 DR. MORRATO: Thank you. My questions are  
14 with regard to clarifying your risk management  
15 program that you have --

16 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: Sure.

17 DR. MORRATO: -- Dr. Ramakrishna, and trying  
18 to understand what is really enhanced as I look at  
19 the slides and what you had in the briefing.

20 Let me start first with so there are three  
21 elements, and I will ask a question for each. The  
22 enhanced pharmacovigilance, this looks like you are

1 doing passive reporting, and when someone reports a  
2 case, you will have a questionnaire.

3 Am I correct in understanding that?

4 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: Where we have the routine  
5 pharmacovigilance is outside of the enhanced. So  
6 what we have developed for the enhanced  
7 pharmacovigilance are additional questionnaires  
8 specifically just for SIB and MACE.

9 DR. MORRATO: When it comes in as a case.

10 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: When it comes in as a case  
11 to follow up. And what we have done is we have  
12 implemented a special procedure is proposed, is  
13 that every case of SIB or MACE or anything that may  
14 be of an adverse event of special interest will  
15 then have a review period of no greater than  
16 48 hours. Then it can precipitate into a critical  
17 action committee.

18 All of these will be reviewed by an external  
19 committee almost like a drug safety monitoring  
20 board is what we are proposing for any cases of SIB  
21 or MACE.

22 DR. MORRATO: So in terms of meeting the

1 criteria, you would be willing to accept FDA, that  
2 immediate reporting criteria as cases come in?

3 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: Yes. So we are open to  
4 that.

5 DR. MORRATO: Okay. The quarterly review is  
6 standard pharmacovigilance when drugs are newly  
7 approved, as I understand. So I am just trying to  
8 understand how that --

9 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: This is for the external  
10 review panel. It is in addition. This is --

11 DR. MORRATO: All right. The timing is  
12 standard. You are having an external --

13 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: We are going to have an  
14 external so the FDA could give -- if they would  
15 like to see external safety so it is not by the  
16 sponsor.

17 DR. MORRATO: Right.

18 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: So we are willing to have  
19 an external panel of experts evaluate what we --

20 DR. MORRATO: Are you planning active  
21 pharmacovigilance studies?

22 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: Our only study that we are

1 planning right now that we are in discussions with  
2 at Corrona, which is the independent registry which  
3 we --

4 DR. MORRATO: Okay. So not looking at any  
5 other external databases in terms of surveillance  
6 of emergency room visits or any other -- the kinds  
7 of studies that I know have limitations but have  
8 been done with anti-depressant monitoring.

9 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: Sure. Currently, they are  
10 not in place.

11 DR. MORRATO: Okay. Then you bring up the  
12 planned or proposed registry update. Can you  
13 describe what are the outcome measures that are  
14 already included in that registry?

15 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: For the Corrona registry?  
16 Sure. Actually, Dr. Lebwohl, who is a chair of the  
17 Corrona registry, would be a great person who can  
18 respond to the actual objectives of the Corrona.

19 DR. MORRATO: Great. Because I would also  
20 like to see where you stand on enrollment, because  
21 obviously, being able to get case -- getting drug  
22 use here, it looks like you already have 1600

1 patients. If you are going to finish at 10,000, I  
2 am just trying to understand how many patients  
3 would likely be on this drug in the registry.

4 DR. LEBWOHL: First of all, I have conflict  
5 because I am a consultant for Corrona, and also, I  
6 am not allowed to speak on behalf of Corrona. I am  
7 speaking as answering that question from the  
8 Valeant side.

9 I think Corrona is the best option for  
10 getting a comparable patient population. These are  
11 moderate to severe psoriasis patients who are being  
12 treated with systemic drugs, other biologics.  
13 Several of the other companies as part of their  
14 post-approval safety reporting mechanism have gone  
15 to Corrona to do this.

16 It is a similar patient population. They  
17 are capturing the most important serious adverse  
18 events, which is serious suicide attempts and  
19 suicides are captured. There are over 1600  
20 patients. Because it is not just brodalumab and  
21 there will be a requirement for thousands of  
22 brodalumab patients, but it is also thousands of

1 patients on other systemic treatments in a fairly  
2 balanced way, we will have large numbers to  
3 compare. The follow-up is going to go certainly  
4 for at least 8 years and perhaps longer.

5 DR. MORRATO: Okay. It sounds like what you  
6 are saying is that -- you mentioned thousands of  
7 brodalumab. So there might be an expansion of the  
8 total sample size --

9 DR. LEBWOHL: Right.

10 DR. MORRATO: -- could result of your  
11 discussions with the company?

12 DR. LEBWOHL: Yes. As new drugs come  
13 onboard, there is a commitment made for certain  
14 numbers of patients for each drug and individually.  
15 So there will be a commitment made to a number of  
16 patients on brodalumab.

17 DR. MORRATO: My last real quick one is the  
18 enhanced communication components. Are there any  
19 planned directed for patients, and what is the  
20 evaluation plan that you are proposing?

21 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: If the drug is to be  
22 approved and prior to launch, actually, all

1 components, we are planning to have everything  
2 reviewed by an independent focus group that will go  
3 to patients and make sure everything will be clear,  
4 understandable with regards to any messaging. This  
5 includes the website. This includes the medication  
6 guide. This includes the patient wallet card.

7 Our proposals have a third party review  
8 everything so that patients and their families from  
9 a layman's perspective would be able to understand  
10 the messaging that we are trying to convey with  
11 regards to the risks.

12 DR. MORRATO: Are you planning on doing any  
13 postmarketing knowledge, attitude, behavior surveys  
14 to test or evaluate the effectiveness of the  
15 communication plan?

16 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: Yes. We have not planned  
17 those at this time.

18 DR. MORRATO: Thank you.

19 DR. BIGBY: We are going to take the  
20 questions from Dr. Blaha and Dr. Tan, then we are  
21 going to take a 15-minute break. Dr. Blaha.

22 DR. BLAHA: A fairly straightforward

1 question. Michael Blaha at Johns Hopkins at the  
2 Ciccarone Center for Prevention of Heart Disease.

3 Simple question I think for Dr. Trager with  
4 respect to CC-110. This is a slide showing the  
5 effects of inhibition of the IL-17 receptor, I  
6 believe, and effects on serum cytokines. A comment  
7 was made about CRP levels not being affected.

8 I wondering, can the data be shown for CRP  
9 if that is available? My second follow-up  
10 question, were MACE events, although I know  
11 limited, stratified by prior CV status, i.e.,  
12 people who already had existing cardiovascular  
13 disease and events in follow-up?

14 Question about CRP and then stratification  
15 by baseline CVD status.

16 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: Sure. I will ask  
17 Dr. Trager to respond.

18 DR. TRAGER: We can take a look at slide 1.  
19 C-reactive proteins were monitored through the  
20 trial. You can see that they were through the  
21 clinical program in general actually. This is from  
22 AMAGINE-3, the 12-week pool.

1           You can see from the median line, the second  
2 line down, levels were fairly low at baseline. The  
3 highlighted row there shows us the change from  
4 baseline in each of these groups at 12 weeks. And  
5 again, this is basically no change.

6           This observation was consistent in the  
7 population no matter what time point we looked at.  
8 We really did not see a perturbation of C-reactive  
9 protein level.

10           DR. RAMAKRISHNA: Dr. Kowey -- we will have  
11 Dr. Israel respond to your second part of your  
12 question.

13           DR. ISRAEL: Thanks for the question. The  
14 observation was that patients that had prior  
15 cardiovascular history or cardiac disorders did  
16 have a higher rate of MACE, but the study was not  
17 stratified based upon that.

18           DR. BIGBY: We will take the question from  
19 Dr. Tan. The remainder will be -- just remember  
20 what you wanted to ask, and we will get them  
21 answered later after the FDA presentation.

22           Dr. Tan?

1 DR. TAN: This is Ming Tan. This is a  
2 question related to [indiscernible] for Dr. Papp  
3 about the duration of the remission, but I am going  
4 to ask you statistically.

5 Are there studies done after discontinuation  
6 of the therapy? Do you have the data on those  
7 patients, how they do in terms of the duration of  
8 the clearance?

9 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: Duration of the effect  
10 after discontinuation of therapy? Is that the  
11 question?

12 DR. TAN: Yes.

13 DR. PAPP: I would first like to perhaps  
14 recast the definition of recurrence because it  
15 depends very much on the definition of recurrence  
16 as defined -- or relapse as defined in the  
17 protocol. In many protocols, it may be defined as  
18 a change in severity, in other words, reflecting a  
19 percentage loss of improvement.

20 In the case of brodalumab, recurrence was  
21 defined as a change in the PGA, which is not  
22 necessarily a robust measure of the actual extent

1 of relapse. However, if we bring back the slide,  
2 slide 1, what you see here is patients who were  
3 continued on either the 2 doses, the 140 or 210,  
4 which were studied in the core programs, and you  
5 see in the gray lines the loss of response in  
6 patients who were withdrawn from treatment. And  
7 you see that clearly the response rate drops fairly  
8 rapidly. And in keeping with Dr. Lebwohl's  
9 remarks, we are looking at the order of, say, 2 to  
10 3 months to see a median loss of response, 4 months  
11 perhaps.

12 DR. TAN: Those patients are still being  
13 treated.

14 DR. LEBWOHL: On the upper line, those on  
15 the upper graph maintained on treatment. Those on  
16 the gray lines, where we see a loss of response, we  
17 can see that the median time to loss of response is  
18 about 16 weeks, give or take.

19 DR. BIGBY: Okay. We will now take a  
20 15-minute break. Panel members, please remember  
21 there should be no discussion of the meeting topic  
22 during breaks among yourself or with any members of

1 the audience. We will resume at 10:55 promptly.

2 (Whereupon, at 10:39 a.m., a recess was  
3 taken.)

4 DR. BIGBY: We will now proceed with the FDA  
5 presentations.

6 **FDA Presentation - Gary Chiang**

7 DR. CHIANG: Good morning. I would like to  
8 take a moment and thank the committee for taking  
9 time of their busy schedules for helping us do this  
10 important work. I would also like to thank my  
11 colleagues in the consulting divisions for their  
12 hard work and opinions on this challenging  
13 application.

14 We will have quite a few speakers from the  
15 FDA today, so let's begin.

16 This is an overview of the presentations you  
17 will hear. The focus will be on the safety signals  
18 revealed in the clinical development program of  
19 brodalumab. You will also hear from an expert  
20 panel of FDA speakers with differing perspectives  
21 and recommendations. We acknowledge that the data  
22 is not only incomplete but also inconclusive. The

1 presentations are meant to provide the committee  
2 with a broad perspective for utilizing the  
3 available data.

4 A product description for brodalumab was  
5 introduced by Dr. Marcus. Here I will briefly  
6 discuss the pharmacology of the product.

7 This figure is the biological therapeutic  
8 targets in the cytokine network. Brodalumab is a  
9 human monoclonal antibody produced from the Chinese  
10 hamster ovary cells. In contrast to ixekinumab and  
11 secukinumab, which are direct 17A ligand  
12 inhibitors, brodalumab has a novel mechanism of  
13 selectively binding to the cytokine receptor and  
14 blocking the biological activities of multiple  
15 cytokines in the IL-17 family. This mechanism is  
16 distinctive in the biologic scheme.

17 The pharmacokinetics of brodalumab is  
18 exhibited by nonlinear PK with exposures increasing  
19 in a greater than dose proportional manner and the  
20 clearance of brodalumab decreasing with the  
21 increasing dose. Age, sex, race did not  
22 significantly influence the PK of brodalumab.

1       However, clearance and volume, distribution  
2       increase as body weight increases.

3               In subjects with plaque psoriasis, 1 week  
4       following a single subcutaneous administration of  
5       210 milligram brodalumab, the exposure of  
6       midazolam, which is a CYP3A4 substrate, was  
7       increased by 24 percent over baseline  
8       administration.

9               Serum levels of IL-17A were higher after  
10       receiving brodalumab treatment compared to  
11       pretreatment levels. This is consistent with the  
12       mechanism of action for brodalumab as a receptor  
13       binder. When brodalumab engages in the target  
14       IL-17RA, IL-17A fails to bind to IL-17RA with  
15       reduced subsequent receptor-mediated elimination of  
16       IL-17A, resulting in excess IL-17A levels.

17               The IL-17 excess has been implicated in the  
18       role of inflammation as well as atherosclerosis due  
19       to mechanisms of cytokine regulation that we do not  
20       fully understand.

21               Efficacy overview. This figure denotes the  
22       clinical trial design for study 103 and 104 with

1 active comparator ustekinumab. Note the lack of  
2 placebo arm after the induction 12-week phase.  
3 Subjects receiving study drug are re-randomized  
4 after 12 weeks to multiple maintenance doses with  
5 all placebo subjects receiving brodalumab  
6 210 milligrams. Ustekinumab is only an active  
7 comparator in 103 and 104, which are identical  
8 studies.

9 This is the results of the phase 3 clinical  
10 trials in psoriasis. Generally, the efficacy is  
11 good with over 80 percent achieving primary  
12 endpoint of PASI 75 reduction and a SPGA of zero to  
13 1 in all three clinical trials. Brodalumab 210  
14 milligrams was also found to be statistically  
15 significant in complete clearance as measured by  
16 PASI 100 against ustekinumab.

17 This graph was generated to look at the  
18 comparative rates for biologics across psoriasis  
19 products. Cosentyx and Taltz are the most recent  
20 additions and act on IL-17A cytokine system.

21 Safety assessments. This common adverse  
22 events table describes events greater than

1 1 percent, which was mostly equal across the  
2 treatment arms. Headache, arthralgias, and  
3 injection site issues were the most common events.  
4 Although these common adverse events do not  
5 individually suggest any causation, the combination  
6 of events suggest an influence of like  
7 constellation of symptoms, which may suggest a  
8 relationship to drug effects.

9           Serious adverse events from first dose to  
10 the end of study in system organ class was most  
11 common for cardiovascular events, infections, and  
12 infestations, and suicide behavior. This table  
13 highlights some of the preferred terms under the  
14 SOCs of interest. Infections, SIB, and  
15 cardiovascular events will be discussed in more  
16 detail.

17           To recap the safety issue, we will briefly  
18 touch on the neutropenia, malignancies, and  
19 infections, and then focus on the safety signals in  
20 the phase 3 clinical trials due to suicide ideation  
21 and behavior as well as cardiac events.

22           Specific monitored risks with monoclonal

1 antibodies includes infections, neutropenias,  
2 malignancies, and cardiovascular, cerebrovascular  
3 adverse events. Neutropenia was recognized early  
4 as an identified risk in association with IL-17  
5 cytokine inhibition as well as the IL-17 family of  
6 cytokines that play a role in proliferation,  
7 maturation, and chemotaxis of neutrophils affecting  
8 G-CSF production.

9           Although neutropenia was seen in the  
10 brodalumab program, few subjects discontinued due  
11 to neutropenia, and none were associated with  
12 serious infections. Malignancies were uncommon in  
13 the clinical trials and generally were not related  
14 to investigational drug. The most common were  
15 non-melanoma skin cancers.

16           Infections will be further discussed in the  
17 next slide.

18           The IL-17 cytokine axis play an important  
19 role in host defense against infectious pathogens,  
20 in particular extracellular pathogens of fungi. We  
21 compared the rates of serious infections across the  
22 biologics for psoriasis. The most frequent events

1 in the brodalumab clinical trials were  
2 nasopharyngitis and upper respiratory tract  
3 infections.

4 The serious infections, fatal infections,  
5 per 100 subject-years are shown in the comparison  
6 table across for all biologics indicated for  
7 psoriasis. Serious infection rates were not that  
8 different compared to IL-17 products and fall  
9 within the range when comparing biologic products  
10 across the board.

11 In all subjects on brodalumab, there were  
12 only 2 reported serious opportunistic infections,  
13 1 cryptococcal meningitis and 1 coccidioimycosis.  
14 Candida infections were common but of low severity  
15 in the clinical trials.

16 To recap the SIB safety issues, there were 6  
17 completed suicides that occurred in all brodalumab  
18 development programs, 4 in psoriasis and 2 in other  
19 brodalumab programs. The psoriasis completed  
20 suicides were all male and of the age between 40  
21 and 60 years old. Subjects were followed in the  
22 phase 3 trials out to about 2 years, and then all

1 studies were terminated by the sponsor.

2 For other biological programs, ongoing  
3 pharmacovigilance data continued to be reviewed,  
4 which informs the risk-benefit calculus. For  
5 brodalumab, it has been 15 months since any subject  
6 has been exposed to any drug product once the  
7 studies were terminated by the sponsor.

8 The 4 completed suicide profiles are  
9 reintroduced here in this study. Several  
10 interesting messages can be taken away from this  
11 table. Recognize the lack of relationship when  
12 evaluating the suicide events from the first active  
13 dose or from the last dose given.

14 Three of the 4 subjects in the psoriasis  
15 trial were re-randomized to the 210 milligram  
16 dosing from placebo, and all 4 subjects that  
17 committed suicide in the psoriasis trials were  
18 male. Note, 1 suicide was later adjudicated as an  
19 overdose but is included here in our SIB  
20 evaluation. In contrast, 1 completed suicide was  
21 evaluated with multiple negative C-SSRS and PHQ-8,  
22 but the subject committed suicide by jumping off

1 the roof of his apartment building.

2 Now, Dr. Ling will go over the agency's  
3 statistical review of the SIB events.

4 **FDA Presentation - Ling Lan**

5 DR. LAN: Thank you, Gary.

6 Next, I will present and review findings  
7 from Division of Biometrics VII. We analyzed the  
8 suicidal ideation using 120-day safety update  
9 dataset. This flowchart includes the safety  
10 population for psoriasis and other indications such  
11 as psoriatic arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis,  
12 Crohn's disease, and asthma.

13 The plot shows indication with at least 1  
14 event only. It illustrates the distribution of  
15 SIBs and the completed suicides by overall  
16 brodalumab usage and by indication.

17 SIB incidence was defined as proportion of  
18 subjects who experienced at least 1 SIB among the  
19 total number of subjects in the same trial. It was  
20 not adjusted by exposure time here.

21 In total, 44 of 6,781 subjects experienced  
22 SIB. The majority of the subjects received

1 brodalumab. Among brodalumab users, we identified  
2 40 SIBs, including 35 SIBs in PsO trials, 3 in the  
3 PsA trial, and 2 in the RA trial.

4 There were 6 completed suicides, and all in  
5 brodalumab users, 4 completed suicides occurred in  
6 PsO trial, 1 in PsO trial, 1 in PsA and 1 in RA.

7 SIB was not detected in brodalumab users of asthma  
8 and Crohn's disease trials.

9 For non-brodalumab users, 4 of 538 subjects  
10 experienced SIB, 2 in ustekinumab arm of PsO trial  
11 and 2 in the asthma trial.

12 Our primary analysis was to estimate  
13 incidence and incidence rate of SIB in the  
14 psoriasis safety population, which pooled all  
15 psoriasis trials, including one phase 2 and three  
16 phase 3 trials.

17 This slide summarizes the baseline  
18 demographics and the characteristics of PsO safety  
19 population by original treatment arm. As these  
20 characteristics were similar across arms, I will  
21 emphasize brodalumab arm here.

22 Subjects randomized to brodalumab arm

1 consisted of 69 percent men, 45 years of age on  
2 average; 44 percent enrolled from the United State;  
3 29 percent with previous biologic usage; 21 percent  
4 with history of PsA; and 18 percent with prior  
5 psychiatric disorders, including 14 percent with  
6 depression and 3 percent with suicidality at  
7 baseline.

8           Due to the study design, we evaluated SIB in  
9 PsO trials by study phase. During the placebo-  
10 controlled phase, the first 12 weeks, 1 subject  
11 experienced an SIB event in the brodalumab arm and  
12 none in the comparator arms. Note that exposure  
13 time in this phase was short, and few events were  
14 observed. Therefore, it was not possible to  
15 compare incidence of SIB among brodalumab and the  
16 comparator arms in this phase.

17           At the end of the placebo-controlled period,  
18 the majority of the placebo subjects and some  
19 ustekinumab subjects received brodalumab. During  
20 the active controlled phase, 7 SIB events occurred  
21 in the brodalumab arm and 3 SIB events in the  
22 ustekinumab arm. The incidence of SIB among

1 subjects exposed to brodalumab, including subjects  
2 who switched to brodalumab after receiving  
3 ustekinumab, was 0.17 percent, and the follow-up  
4 time of adjusted incidence rate was 0.2 per 100  
5 subject-years.

6 This table presents the incidence and the  
7 incidence rate of SIB by overall treatment arm from  
8 randomization to end of follow-up. The overall  
9 treatment arm was determined by 75 percent or more  
10 doses of the treatment received.

11 In total, 35 SIB events occurred among  
12 brodalumab users, resulting in the incidence of  
13 0.78 percent, and the time of adjusted incidence  
14 rate was 0.38 per 100 subject-years with 95 percent  
15 confidence interval from 0.27 to 0.53.

16 We conducted a subgroup analysis to estimate  
17 the incidence rate of SIB events among brodalumab  
18 users by the baseline depression status and the  
19 suicidality status.

20 Baseline depression was determined by  
21 medical history of depression and usage of  
22 anti-depressants. Brodalumab users with history of

1 depression had approximately a sevenfold increase  
2 in SIB incidence rate than users without history.

3 Baseline suicidality was determined by eC-  
4 SSRS and an additional since the study start  
5 questionnaire. The sponsor defined the suicidality  
6 as unknown if the subject had a positive eC-SSRS  
7 response from the lifetime questionnaire and a  
8 positive score for the since the study start  
9 questionnaire but did not have a medical history of  
10 suicidality.

11 Brodalumab users with a history of  
12 suicidality had approximately 18-fold increase in  
13 SIB incidence rate than users without history.

14 eC-SSRS was implemented in the midway of the  
15 study. There was less than 18 percent of the  
16 safety population received eC-SSRS evaluation by  
17 week 52. We summarized the most severe on-study  
18 eC-SSRS responses through week 52 by baseline  
19 suicidality in trials 103 and 104. Trial 102 was  
20 not included in this analysis because the eC-SSRS  
21 was implemented when all subjects had completed the  
22 52-week treatment period.

1           Of note, the SIB events described in this  
2 table were based on responses of the eC-SSRS only  
3 without incorporating the investigator-reported  
4 adverse events.

5           It should be noted that in addition to the  
6 subjects originally randomized to brodalumab, the  
7 second column, and ustekinumab, the third column,  
8 the all subjects column includes subjects  
9 randomized to either placebo or ustekinumab and who  
10 subsequently switched to brodalumab.

11           During the first 52 weeks of treatment,  
12 subjects in the brodalumab arm experienced  
13 numerically most severe on-study eC-SSRS response  
14 than those in ustekinumab arm regardless how the  
15 SIB responses were categorized.

16           Only 474 subjects in trials 103 and 104  
17 received a PHQ-8 during the first 52 weeks, and the  
18 maximum score was derived from the response since  
19 last contact. During the first 52 weeks of  
20 treatment, subjects in brodalumab arm had  
21 numerically fewer, minimal PHQ-8 scores and more  
22 mild PHQ-8 scores than those in ustekinumab arm.

1           Biometrics VII conclusion on SIB are the  
2           limited duration of placebo-controlled phase did  
3           not provide long enough exposure time to observe or  
4           compare SIB between brodalumab and placebo arms.  
5           Brodalumab users with history of suicidality had  
6           approximately 18-fold increase in SIB incidence  
7           rate than users without history.

8           Our next presenter is Dr. Robert Levin from  
9           the Division of Pharmacovigilance.

10                           **FDA Presentation - Robert Levin**

11           DR. LEVIN: Suicidal ideation and behavior  
12           are complex adverse events to assess, and these are  
13           often relatively rare events in trials and in  
14           general. As a result, we assessed data and  
15           information from several sources to put the SIB  
16           events in perspective.

17           In addition to the SIB and neuropsychiatric  
18           AE data from the trials, we assessed the medical  
19           literature regarding psoriasis and psychiatric  
20           morbidity as well as the impact of psoriasis on  
21           patients' quality of life and personal experiences.

22           Psychiatric and psychological factors are

1 estimated to play an important role in at least  
2 30 percent of dermatologic disorders. Patients  
3 with psoriasis have a particularly high rate of  
4 psychiatric morbidity, including depression,  
5 anxiety, suicidal ideation behavior, substance use  
6 disorders, and other psychiatric disorders.

7 Various authors estimate that the background  
8 rate of psychiatric disorders in the psoriasis  
9 population ranges between 30 percent and  
10 45 percent. In a study of psoriasis patients that  
11 used formal psychiatric assessments, demonstrated  
12 that 45 percent of patients met criteria for at  
13 least one psychiatric disorder based on diagnostic  
14 criteria from the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual  
15 of Mental Disorders.

16 As demonstrated, the rates of specific  
17 psychiatric disorders in this study were as  
18 follows: dysthymia, 29 percent, also known as  
19 chronic depression; major depression, 15 percent;  
20 alcohol use disorders, 7 percent; generalized  
21 anxiety disorder, 5 percent; and panic disorder,  
22 2 percent. All of these are risk factors for

1 suicide, another SIB. In this study, 13 percent of  
2 patients had current suicidal ideation or behavior.

3 Reported rates of SIB in psoriasis patients  
4 ranges from 7 percent to 21 percent based on a wide  
5 variety of assessment types. A large prospective  
6 cohort study in the UK analyzed the risk of  
7 self-harm by analyzing the hospital episodes,  
8 statistics, and national record linkage database.

9 The investigators looked at risk ratios for  
10 self-harm across numerous psychiatric and other  
11 medical conditions. As expected, the highest risk  
12 ratios occurred for psychiatric illnesses,  
13 including depression, bipolar disorder,  
14 schizophrenia, alcohol abuse, anxiety disorders,  
15 and eating disorders. For these conditions, the  
16 risk ratios ranged from 5.7 to 9.7.

17 For other chronic medical conditions,  
18 psoriasis had the fourth highest risk ratio after  
19 epilepsy, asthma, and migraine. The risk ratio for  
20 psoriasis in this study was 1.6.

21 Another large UK cohort study of psoriasis  
22 patients using the General Practice Research

1 Database estimated that the hazard ratios for  
2 depression, anxiety, and SIB were 1.39, 1.31, and  
3 1.44, respectively.

4 All these studies describe the various  
5 strengths, limitations, and methodological  
6 concerns. However, overall, substantial literature  
7 indicates that psoriasis patients generally have an  
8 extremely high background rate of psychiatric  
9 illness, psychological distress, and substantially  
10 impaired quality of life.

11 In addition, biological aspects of psoriasis  
12 may also contribute to psychiatric disorders  
13 associated with psoriasis. These include chronic  
14 inflammation as well as alterations in the  
15 hypothalamic, pituitary, adrenal axis, and changes  
16 in the sympathetic nervous system.

17 We analyzed all neuropsychiatric events in  
18 the placebo-controlled, ustekinumab-controlled  
19 12-week study. Of note, the brodalumab psoriasis  
20 studies did not exclude all patients with  
21 psychiatric history, but it did exclude subjects  
22 with unstable psychiatric illness.

1           Typically, drugs that cause CNS and  
2 psychiatric adverse reactions tend to cause a wide  
3 spectrum of neurological, cognitive, psychiatric,  
4 and behavioral adverse reactions rather than a  
5 single type of CNS adverse event such as  
6 suicidality.

7           In addition, such drugs often lead to a  
8 cluster of CNS reactions within a single  
9 individual. For example, drugs associated with an  
10 increased risk of suicidality, for example,  
11 anti-depressants and anti-epileptics, can also  
12 cause a variety of neurological, cognitive, and  
13 psychiatric symptoms. Such a pattern did not occur  
14 in the brodalumab studies.

15           There are relatively few neuropsychiatric  
16 adverse events in the controlled phases, as  
17 demonstrated in the next few slides, and there are  
18 no significant differences between treatment  
19 groups. However, there were no prospective  
20 assessments of psychiatric symptoms, and events  
21 were likely underreported.

22           The majority of psychiatric AEs occurred in

1 subjects with a past or current history of  
2 psychiatric illness and treatment. These disorders  
3 included depression, anxiety, bipolar disorder,  
4 schizophrenia, substance use disorders, and  
5 previous SIB. However, there were some events that  
6 did occur in subjects without a psychiatric  
7 history, and some did lead to psychiatric  
8 treatment. None resulted in discontinuation.

9 Most of these AEs were isolated, transient,  
10 and did not lead to discontinuation or psychiatric  
11 symptoms.

12 As shown in the next few slides, the rates  
13 of psychiatric AEs in the controlled trials were  
14 low, and there were no significant differences  
15 between treatment groups. The data here are  
16 presented as rates adjusted for exposure in  
17 subject-years. As illustrated here, the rates of  
18 depression, depressed mood, and anhedonia were  
19 lower in the brodalumab group compared to the  
20 placebo and ustekinumab groups.

21 The rates for anxiety, panic, and panic  
22 symptoms were higher in the brodalumab than placebo

1 group. The rates for other psychiatric AEs were  
2 quite low, as seen in this slide.

3 The rate for non-completed suicide attempt  
4 was 0.3 in the brodalumab group and zero in the  
5 other groups. The brodalumab rate for insomnia was  
6 slightly lower than the other groups. The  
7 brodalumab rate for libido decrease was slightly  
8 higher in brodalumab group.

9 Two neurological adverse events in the  
10 controlled phases did appear to be related to  
11 brodalumab treatment. These were headache and  
12 paresthesia. In fact, headache was the most common  
13 neuropsychiatric event in the brodalumab studies  
14 for all treatment groups.

15 Headache accounted for 83 percent of all  
16 neuropsychiatric events in the brodalumab group, 68  
17 percent in the placebo group, and 56 percent in the  
18 ustekinumab group. Most of these events happened  
19 quite early in the study and were short-lived and  
20 did not require treatment.

21 The rates of these other neurological  
22 symptoms were generally low, and there are no clear

1 patterns among the groups. The rates for dizziness  
2 in the brodalumab group was higher than the placebo  
3 and ustekinumab group. The rates for other adverse  
4 events were quite low as well.

5 The following slide presents some of the  
6 controlled data regarding depression and anxiety.  
7 One of the controlled psoriasis studies, study 102,  
8 included a prospective assessment of depression and  
9 anxiety symptoms specifically in the subset of  
10 patients who had baseline moderate to severe  
11 anxiety symptoms as measured by the Hospital  
12 Anxiety and Depression Scale or HADS. The HADS is  
13 a commonly used tool in clinical studies in a  
14 variety of medical indications.

15 As summarized in the table, subjects in the  
16 brodalumab group generally had greater improvement  
17 in depression and anxiety symptoms compared to the  
18 placebo group.

19 Conclusions, we have uncertainty about  
20 whether the signal for completed suicide is a  
21 drug-related risk related to brodalumab treatment.  
22 From the available data, we cannot conclude whether

1 or not suicide is a drug-related risk. These  
2 populations have a highly elevated risk of  
3 psychiatric disorders and symptoms, including SIB.

4 The controlled data do not suggest firmly  
5 that neuropsychiatric adverse events are drug  
6 related. However, we should note that the  
7 controlled phases were relatively short, 12 weeks,  
8 and there were no prospective assessments of  
9 neuropsychiatric events in this phase.

10 On the other hand, in the brodalumab group  
11 in the controlled study, there was greater  
12 improvement in depressive and anxiety symptoms in a  
13 subset compared to placebo.

14 The neuropsychiatric events reported in the  
15 uncontrolled phases was generally similar to that  
16 in the controlled phase with the exception of the  
17 completed suicides. All the completed suicides  
18 occurred in the open-label extension phase.

19 Information about these cases was quite  
20 limited and is extremely challenging to assess the  
21 potential relationship between brodalumab treatment  
22 and suicide.

1           Recommendations. We would consider  
2 approving the brodalumab application for the  
3 treatment of psoriasis broadly, or we could  
4 consider approving brodalumab only as second-line  
5 treatment for patients with an inadequate response  
6 to other biological treatments for psoriasis.

7           We should clearly describe in labeling the  
8 potential risk of suicide and other  
9 neuropsychiatric events and the study results  
10 regarding these events. We could also emphasize  
11 that this is not necessarily an established  
12 drug-related risk.

13           We should consider potential risk mitigation  
14 strategies. For example, the use of a prospective  
15 directed assessment of suicidal ideation behavior  
16 such as the C-SSRS and others could possibly and  
17 partially mitigate the risk of SIB. One could  
18 assess patients for the presence of SIB currently  
19 at a specific time point, which could inform  
20 management of such patients.

21           However, such tools would probably not  
22 prevent all suicides if there is a risk. Some

1 patients can acutely develop SIB even after a  
2 recent negative screen, and there can be falsely  
3 negative assessments depending on factors related  
4 to the subject and the rater. Such an assessment  
5 tool would not be fully effective or reliable  
6 probably.

7 I would not recommend excluding patients  
8 with a history of psychiatric disorders from  
9 brodalumab treatment because it has not been  
10 established firmly that there is a drug-related  
11 risk. And also, there are a number of patients, as  
12 mentioned with psoriasis, that have significant  
13 psychiatric disorders.

14 Our next presenter will be Andy Mosholder  
15 from the Division of Epidemiology.

16 **FDA Presentation - Andrew Mosholder**

17 DR. MOSHOLDER: Thank you. What I am going  
18 to do is take the next few minutes to summarize the  
19 Division of Epidemiology's assessment of the  
20 suicide risk with brodalumab. Here, I am  
21 acknowledging my colleagues who collaborated with  
22 this effort.

1           First, let me point out that we faced major  
2 challenges in evaluating this risk. The SIB  
3 events, as you have been hearing, were rarely  
4 reported in the placebo-controlled portions of the  
5 trials, and monitoring with the eC-SSRS was not  
6 implemented until after the placebo-controlled  
7 phases were complete, as we have talked about.

8           The exposure in the controlled groups was  
9 limited, and so it became necessary to make  
10 external comparisons to other psoriasis products,  
11 as I will describe on the next slide.

12           This summarizes the methods. Clinical trial  
13 data on suicide, suicide attempts, and suicidal  
14 ideation was extracted from regulatory submissions  
15 of the other psoriasis products in the form of  
16 pooled summary data. We did not have access to  
17 subject level datasets.

18           It is worth noting there are a number of  
19 caveats that apply to this approach. The use of  
20 historical comparisons in general is not optimal.  
21 Data are subject to heterogeneity in patient  
22 characteristics, follow-up methods, time periods

1 during which the studies were conducted, and  
2 ascertainment of suicidal events.

3 We did not have data for a subject level  
4 meta-analysis, as I mentioned, and we also did not  
5 always have data specific to psoriasis subjects  
6 alone. With those caveats in mind, let's review  
7 the findings for the other products versus  
8 brodalumab.

9 This is a somewhat busy slide, so let me  
10 walk you through it. It presents the rates of  
11 suicide in the trials of recent psoriasis products  
12 with rows showing data for each individual product.  
13 Sample size and exposure in person-years are in the  
14 left columns, then we have the numbers and rates of  
15 completed suicide on the right.

16 Person-years or patient-years, I'll just  
17 mention by way of definition, is a cumulative  
18 measure of exposure equivalent to one person  
19 receiving treatment for a year. That could  
20 represent 2 patients receiving treatment for  
21 6 months each and so forth.

22 At the top, we see the 6 completed suicides

1 with brodalumab that we have heard about this  
2 morning, which occurred in something over 10,000  
3 person-years of exposure, giving a suicide rate of  
4 around 57 per 100,000 person-years. I expressed  
5 the rates per 100,000 person-years because that is  
6 the customary unit for suicide rates.

7 Now, one of these 6, as we have heard, was  
8 adjudicated as a suicide by the coroner but that  
9 was questioned by investigator. And also in that  
10 regard, it is worth noting that review of the  
11 suicide behavior cases showed there are a number of  
12 very serious attempts, which only by good fortune  
13 did not result in completed suicides.

14 Next, I have highlighted the other IL-17  
15 products for comparison. Ixekinumab had no  
16 suicides in over 6,000 person-years of psoriasis  
17 treatment, and secukinumab had no suicides in  
18 something over 3,000 person-years, though there was  
19 a suicide during screening and suicide with placebo  
20 in a trial for another indication. But between the  
21 two, there is close to 10,000 person-years with no  
22 suicides, which stands in contrast to brodalumab.

1 And in fact, roughly speaking, the number of  
2 completed suicides with brodalumab was around the  
3 total for the other products in combination.

4 Now, the sponsor provided a systematic  
5 review of suicide in psoriasis biologics trials,  
6 which here we compared our review to the brodalumab  
7 data. Looking at the right-hand column for the  
8 rate of completed suicides, in our review, we found  
9 a rate of 14 per 100,000 per year, and the  
10 sponsor's systematic review found a rate of 19 per  
11 100,000 per year, which is pretty good agreement.

12 If one were to add a published source, our  
13 review would have found a rate of 17, but that is  
14 still fairly consistent. It stands in contrast to  
15 the rates observed with brodalumab in the all  
16 trials dataset and the psoriasis trials dataset.

17 Let's look at that comparison in more detail  
18 in a next slide.

19 Can we quantify the excess in suicides that  
20 we have observed if that excess is a valid  
21 observation? As a thought experiment, consider the  
22 suicide rate from the sponsor's systematic review

1 of phase 3 and 4 psoriasis biologics trials as the  
2 expected rate.

3 The observed rate with brodalumab in  
4 psoriasis was 2.3 times higher. That's 44 versus  
5 19 per 100,000 per year. This would translate to  
6 roughly 1 excess suicide per 4,000 or so  
7 person-years of brodalumab use over the rate  
8 observed with other biologics.

9 If one considers the entire brodalumab  
10 dataset, the contrast is even greater with a  
11 threefold increase representing 1 excess suicide  
12 with every 2600 person-years of exposure.

13 Now, this is changing gears a little bit,  
14 and we have seen these data previously. This is  
15 the analysis from the sponsor of the psychiatric  
16 adverse events in the placebo-controlled portions  
17 of the trials of 12 weeks in duration. You can see  
18 that regardless of the treatment, the rates were  
19 well under 1 percent for each, even for relatively  
20 common events like depressed mood or insomnia.

21 Now, the reason may be that such new onset  
22 events were, in fact, infrequent, but a concern

1 would be that these events were not well  
2 ascertained during these trials. I will show you  
3 how that will apply to suicidal ideation in the  
4 next slide.

5 The sponsor conducted an analysis comparing  
6 the rate of SIB events reported during treatment  
7 before there was monitoring with the eC-SSRS versus  
8 during the trial experience with the monitoring in  
9 place, and that's shown on the right. At the top,  
10 we see completed suicides that were 3 versus 1,  
11 fairly small numbers, but the rate turned out to be  
12 numerically rather similar.

13 For suicidal behaviors, actually, there was  
14 a slightly higher rate observed with the  
15 monitoring, and in fact, there were attempts that  
16 subjects reported to the investigator on their  
17 eC-SSRS responses. For suicidal ideation, there  
18 was a major difference with almost 10 times the  
19 rate of suicidal ideation being reported after  
20 implementation of the monitoring. The implication  
21 is that prior to use of the eC-SSRS, the  
22 investigators had been unaware of the majority of

1 subjects with suicidal feelings.

2 I will just point out Dr. Marangell  
3 mentioned that one of the psoriasis arthritis  
4 trials was done almost entirely with the eC-SSRS  
5 monitoring and found a single event of suicidal  
6 ideation. That actually is consistent with the  
7 rate shown here of 0.59 per 100 person-years  
8 because it looked like there was about  
9 200 person-years of exposure-years in that trial.

10 That said, it is also important to remember  
11 that 2 of the subjects who committed suicide, 1  
12 shown in this table and another from a trial in a  
13 different indication, committed suicide within a  
14 matter of days after completing a negative eC-SSRS  
15 response.

16 This is going to be the point that has been  
17 made previously. Dr. Lan covered this in her  
18 presentation. This is the sponsor's analysis  
19 showing how profoundly past psychiatric history  
20 influences the rate of suicidal events, and this is  
21 simply to make the same point graphically.  
22 Nonetheless, it is still the case that most of the

1 completed suicides did not have a known psychiatric  
2 history.

3 Our conclusions for the SIB analysis, first,  
4 there was a several-fold higher rate of suicide in  
5 the brodalumab clinical trials compared to the  
6 combination of other psoriasis biologics. There is  
7 an insufficient number of suicidal events in the  
8 double-blind trials for meaningful comparisons.  
9 Detection of non-suicidal psychiatric adverse  
10 events may well have been incomplete.

11 Monitoring with the eC-SSRS greatly improves  
12 detection of suicidal ideation and perhaps even  
13 suicidal behaviors. It is unclear whether it was  
14 preventative with respect to attempts or completed  
15 suicides. And finally, past psychiatric history  
16 profoundly influenced the rate of these events  
17 among the subjects.

18 Our recommendations, first of all, I think  
19 there is broad agreement that the data are not  
20 adequate to establish a causal relationship to  
21 suicide. However, to the extent that we are having  
22 to give that serious consideration, one might make

1 the case that, in the words of the regulations,  
2 there is insufficient information about the drug to  
3 determine whether the product is safe for use.

4 If it is approved, restricting its use to  
5 patients without psychiatric risk factors would  
6 reduce the number of events that occur among the  
7 brodalumab users, and that would actually apply  
8 regardless of the extent of causality.

9 Monitoring with the eC-SSRS or a similar  
10 tool would improve detection of these events and  
11 facilitate referral. Labeling and medication guide  
12 would have a place, of course, and we are not  
13 recommending a postmarketing observational study  
14 for SIB events at this time given the limitations  
15 of the electronic database studies for measuring  
16 outcomes related to suicide.

17 I will stop there, and I will turn it over  
18 to Dr. Jean Kim from the Division of Psychiatry  
19 Products for her remarks. Thank you.

20 **FDA Presentation - Jean Kim**

21 DR. KIM: Thank you, Andy.

22 The Division of Psychiatry Products was

1 consulted to provide our input regarding  
2 psychiatric adverse events, including suicidal  
3 ideation and behavior, that were seen in these  
4 brodalumab trials and to clarify whether these  
5 events were a primary drug effect and/or whether  
6 they reflected a background occurrence of SIB  
7 events in a patient population with higher rates of  
8 psych morbidity, as we've discussed; with higher  
9 than average rates of depression and SIB.

10 During the trials when concern over several  
11 suicides arose in 2014, our division advised  
12 implementation of the C-SSRS screening, which the  
13 sponsor did add in the middle of the trial's  
14 maintenance phase as well as adding PHQ-8 screening  
15 in May 2014 until the trials were closed by the  
16 sponsor in May 2015. Events prior to this  
17 implementation were retrospectively adjudicated  
18 using the C-CASA scale.

19 Regarding the question of any primary drug  
20 effect, a comparison between study drug and placebo  
21 was performed by me using data from the three phase  
22 3 psoriasis trials for brodalumab. Due to the

1 trial design, the only placebo-controlled period we  
2 could analyze was the initial 12-week induction  
3 period after which there was a re-randomization of  
4 treatment groups rendering future cross-treatment  
5 comparisons unreliable.

6           During this initial 12-week phase, there was  
7 only 1 SIB subject that I adjudicated who was on  
8 brodalumab compared to none on the active control  
9 ustekinumab and none on placebo. The difference  
10 was not statistically significant, although the  
11 study power was too low to say definitively.

12           Other limitations of this finding relate to  
13 the short duration of the placebo-controlled  
14 induction period, the overall rare incidence of SIB  
15 events, and the later use of different adjudication  
16 scales and screening for SIB event detection  
17 between C-CASA and C-SSRS. Although, at least  
18 during the 12-week phase C-CASA was consistently  
19 used.

20           The other concern is that C-CASA, as per the  
21 Division of Epidemiology's discussion, is less  
22 sensitive at detecting SIB events than the C-SSRS.

1 So perhaps fewer SIB events were picked up during  
2 this period.

3 For observational purposes during the rest  
4 of the trial period into the maintenance and  
5 post-study period, I detected the following SIB  
6 events. On brodalumab 6 plus 17 plus 8 for a total  
7 of 31 additional SIB subjects treated with  
8 brodalumab after the initial 12-week phase through  
9 the last safety update period on November 2015.

10 For our division's conclusions, again, my  
11 review of the placebo-controlled phase doesn't  
12 really show a significant association for SIB event  
13 increase between drug and placebo, but this  
14 finding's generalizability is very limited.  
15 Accordingly, based on the provided study data thus  
16 far, no definitive conclusions are available about  
17 the relationship between brodalumab and  
18 suicidality.

19 There are ongoing concerns about the lack of  
20 ability to make any definitive conclusions about  
21 this relationship between brodalumab and  
22 suicidality and the adequacy of our currently

1 available pharmacovigilance methods to detect  
2 events during the postmarketing period and whether  
3 any proposed REMS recommendations would actually be  
4 helpful in preventing suicides if the risk factors  
5 for SIB remain uncertain in this population.

6 Suicide is not a one-size-fit-all category.  
7 As we have discussed, there are many types of  
8 suicide and potential risk factors contributing to  
9 it, which is why it is so difficult to prevent.  
10 Some suicides occur due to impulse control or  
11 impulsivity issues or acute sudden life stressors  
12 or other factors that are virtually impossible to  
13 prevent or detect beforehand.

14 A REMS might not be able to mitigate those  
15 types of suicides, especially if there is some sort  
16 of impulse control effect or unusual primary drug  
17 etiology or mechanism of action for suicidal  
18 behavior.

19 On the other hand, some events are able to  
20 be mitigated through psychiatric intervention and  
21 detection such as successful treatment of a primary  
22 depressive or psychotic episode leading directly to

1 suicidal thoughts or withdrawal of a medication  
2 causing a side effect like akathisia known to  
3 increase suicidal risk.

4 For now we don't fully know of any possible  
5 etiology for any potential psychiatric effects of  
6 IL-17RA blockade, although I guess in the  
7 literature review, there was some association with  
8 depression postulated with IL-17A cytokines.

9 Our conclusions. With regard to the  
10 question of whether background psychiatric  
11 morbidity in psoriasis patients is a contributing  
12 factor to increased SIB risk, it may provide some  
13 anecdotal and historical context to know although,  
14 of course, this is not an official head-to-head  
15 comparison study or analysis, that 6 suicides as  
16 seen in the brodalumab trials is higher than we  
17 typically see in our large psych drug trials.

18 In our trials, the patient populations have  
19 a 100 percent psychiatric morbidity with diagnoses  
20 like major depression, schizophrenia, bipolar, all  
21 of which are well known to have some of the highest  
22 risk of SIB events.

1           It is also possible that closer psych  
2 monitoring and screening in these psych trials  
3 might have provided more safety despite an arguably  
4 higher risk population, but that might also point  
5 to an issue in real-life clinical management where  
6 psoriasis patients may not have as frequent or  
7 close access to psych management.

8           Again, there is no known effective screening  
9 scale that exists for the prevention of suicide, so  
10 it is unclear if REMS will actually prevent SIB  
11 events if there is a true drug association. At  
12 least 4 of the brodalumab subjects who committed  
13 suicide had no disclosed prior psych history, and  
14 out of 2 suicides who had been screened after  
15 C-SSRS implementation, both showed no findings  
16 during screening.

17           Given the lack of specific data we have, our  
18 main recommendation is for the sponsor to perform  
19 an additional active controlled parallel group  
20 study with brodalumab focusing on SIB events and  
21 psychiatric symptoms likely of a similar long-term  
22 duration of at least 52 weeks. The active control

1 agent should be another psoriasis drug with no  
2 known history of this type of SIB risk.

3 The study can use C-SSRS and PHQ-8 and  
4 similar screening tools to monitor psychiatric  
5 events and would have the same adjudication method  
6 used consistently throughout the study. This study  
7 could potentially clarify any existing relationship  
8 between brodalumab and SIB events and/or any  
9 psychiatric risk factors and/or interventions to  
10 inform a future REMS or to determine whether REMS  
11 would be helpful. We may even deem a REMS to be  
12 unnecessary if no relationship is detected.

13 I would recommend that this study be done  
14 premarketing, given that other safe and effective  
15 psoriasis drugs without this SIB risk are already  
16 on the market. We acknowledge that this type of  
17 study would likely have to be very large and of  
18 consideration duration due to low SIB incidence and  
19 powering issues. We would be happy to assist in  
20 designing this type of safety trial.

21 Now I would like to turn the floor back over  
22 to Dr. Gary Chiang, who will be switching gears

1 from psychiatric to cardiovascular adverse events.

2 **FDA Presentation - Gary Chiang**

3 DR. CHIANG: I will now go over the agency  
4 review of the major adverse cardiovascular events  
5 for the brodalumab trials. MACE was defined as  
6 cardiovascular deaths, nonfatal MI, and nonfatal  
7 stroke. And the agency defined the time limit of  
8 within 42 days after the last treatment dose,  
9 consistent with the pharmacokinetics of the  
10 brodalumab product.

11 MACE was adjudicated by a committee for only  
12 trials 103 and 104. A total of 23 deaths was seen  
13 in the psoriasis clinical trials. Nine were CEC  
14 adjudicated MACE deaths. Sudden deaths included  
15 cardiac disorders like arrhythmia, cardiac disease  
16 with history of previous MI and/or heart failure,  
17 any cardiac risk factors leading to cardiovascular  
18 disorders, and seizure disorders that may have  
19 contributed to sudden death.

20 The baseline demographic revealed that  
21 70 percent of the phase 3 safety populations were  
22 male and in the age range of 45 to 64 years old.

1 One-third had some form of history of cardiac or  
2 vascular disorder.

3 During the induction period of the first  
4 12 weeks, there were 3 MACE in the brodalumab arm,  
5 occur all in the 140-milligram lower dosing groups.  
6 There was no time to event or event to dose  
7 relationship that could be established.

8 During the 52 weeks maintenance phase,  
9 incidence of MACE events was 0.8 in the brodalumab  
10 arm compared to 0.4 in the ustekinumab arm; 25  
11 events in all occurred in the all brodalumab and  
12 brodalumab after ustekinumab arms with the  
13 incidence rate of 0.7 and a 95 percent confidence  
14 interval of 0.4 to 1.10.

15 This table shows the follow-up observation  
16 time adjusted events rate per 100 subject-years of  
17 MACE through to the end of the follow-up in the  
18 psoriasis subset. An incidence rate of all  
19 brodalumab and brodalumab after ustekinumab was  
20 found to be 0.6 with 95 percent confidence interval  
21 of 0.42 to 0.76.

22 A comparison based on the exponent Amgen

1 report of all biologics in phase 3 or 4 trials  
2 found a rate of 0.43 for all MACE events and a rate  
3 of 0.299 for myocardial infarctions. This is in  
4 contrast to brodalumab psoriasis trials where we  
5 see a rate of 0.6 for MACE and 0.8 for myocardial  
6 infarctions. Therefore, the cross-comparison event  
7 rate is approximately 1.4 times higher than the  
8 reported biological treatments from the Amgen  
9 exponent reporting.

10 A subgroup analysis of the MACE in  
11 brodalumab users revealed that age is a significant  
12 risk factor and that any prior cerebrovascular or  
13 ischemic heart condition predisposes the subject to  
14 MACE by 9-fold. With a history of cardiac or  
15 vascular disorder, the rate is increased by  
16 4.7-fold.

17 In summary, no conclusions can be made for  
18 the placebo-controlled phase of the psoriasis  
19 trial. As expected, the incidence rate of MACE was  
20 higher in brodalumab users over 65 years of age,  
21 and those with ischemic heart disease had a 9-fold  
22 increase in rate of MACE compared to those without.

1 Brodalumab users with histories of cardiac or  
2 vascular disorders have a 4.7-fold increase in the  
3 incidence of MACE compared to those without a  
4 history.

5 Our colleagues in the Division of Cardiac  
6 and Renal Products was also tasked to review the  
7 data for MACE in the brodalumab application. Their  
8 conclusions were similar to our own. The evidence  
9 of MACE in phase 3 do not suggest an elevated risk.  
10 However, due to the higher predisposed risk that  
11 psoriasis subjects have for cardiovascular and  
12 cerebrovascular events, MACE should be included in  
13 the labeling of the product.

14 Now Dr. Mosholder will review the  
15 epidemiological findings for MACE events across  
16 biologics.

17 **FDA Presentation - Andrew Mosholder**

18 DR. MOSHOLDER: Thank you. This analysis  
19 corresponds to the one previously shown for the SIB  
20 events across psoriasis products, but in this case,  
21 the outcome is MACE. So all the previous caveats  
22 apply here as well.

1           Without going into too much detail,  
2 brodalumab had numerically higher rates of MACE and  
3 cardiovascular death than the other products, but  
4 the difference was slight, not the discrepancy seen  
5 with suicide. Here I am showing the brodalumab  
6 rates and the other IL-17 agents.

7           A few words about the TNF blockers, I could  
8 not locate analysis of MACE in submissions for TNF  
9 blockers, but all are labeled for heart failure, as  
10 was mentioned earlier this morning, though that is  
11 not usually included in MACE. Also, I will just  
12 mention there was published last month a meta-  
13 analysis suggesting a reduced rate of MACE with TNF  
14 blockers, but we have not reviewed that study.

15           Actually, this graphic was shown by  
16 Dr. Israel earlier this morning, but this just  
17 depicts graphically the rates across the products  
18 for MACE. You see the brodalumab rate in the  
19 middle there, numerically higher than the others  
20 but really with a lot of overlap and not a lot of  
21 precision in these comparisons.

22           Our conclusions, as we have heard, there is

1 an insufficient number of MACE events in the  
2 double-blind trials for meaningful comparisons.  
3 While brodalumab had numerically the highest rates,  
4 the rates were really fairly similar across  
5 products.

6 Recommendations. Obviously, a  
7 cardiovascular outcome randomized-controlled trial  
8 would provide the highest quality of data but would  
9 present challenges. There are postmarketing  
10 observational study techniques that could be  
11 applied. And also, one possibility would be to  
12 explore within the existing data whether there was  
13 a correlation between levels of IL-17 and risk of  
14 MACE.

15 With that, I will stop, and I will turn it  
16 over to my colleague, Dr. Jasminer Kumar, from the  
17 Division of Risk Management.

18 **FDA Presentation - Jasminer Kumar**

19 DR. KUMAR: Thank you. Today, I will be  
20 providing an overview of risk evaluation and  
21 mitigation strategies, or REMS, and discuss the  
22 risk management options available for brodalumab.

1           A risk evaluation and mitigation strategy,  
2 or REMS, is a required risk management plan that  
3 uses risk mitigation strategies beyond FDA-approved  
4 labeling. FDA can require applicants to develop  
5 and comply with REMS programs if a REMS is  
6 determined necessary to ensure the benefits  
7 outweigh the risks.

8           A REMS can apply to a new drug application,  
9 a biologic license application, and an abbreviated  
10 new drug application. A REMS can be required pre-  
11 or post-approval and is enforceable.

12           A REMS can include a medication guide or a  
13 patient package insert directed towards patients, a  
14 communication plan directed towards healthcare  
15 providers, or elements to assure safe use referred  
16 to as ETASU. A REMS must include a timetable for  
17 submission of assessments to determine if the REMS  
18 is meeting its goals.

19           Elements to assure safe use are  
20 interventions or other actions that healthcare  
21 providers may need to take prior to prescribing or  
22 dispensing a drug to a patient. ETASU provides

1 safe access to a medication with known serious  
2 risks that would otherwise not be approved or would  
3 be withdrawn.

4 One of more of the following elements may be  
5 included as part of a REMS: certification and  
6 specialized training of prescribers of the drugs;  
7 certification of pharmacies or dispensers of the  
8 drugs; dispensing or administration of a drug in a  
9 limited setting, for example, only in hospitals;  
10 dispensation or administration only with evidence  
11 of safe use conditions, for example, pregnancy  
12 tests prior to dispensing; a requirement for  
13 patient monitoring such as for specific adverse  
14 events; and a requirement that patients be enrolled  
15 in registries.

16 You heard Dr. Chiang and Dr. Mosholder  
17 discuss the risk of MACE and SIB earlier. The  
18 risks currently under consideration for REMS is  
19 suicidal ideation and behavior or SIB. As a  
20 reminder, SIB is defined as a completed suicide, a  
21 suicide attempt, or a suicide behavior and suicide  
22 ideation.

1           If brodalumab is approved, the risk  
2 management options to address the risk of SIB can  
3 include option 1, product labeling alone, which can  
4 include a medication guide; option 2, a REMS with a  
5 communication plan, which is what the sponsor has  
6 proposed; and option 3, a REMS with one or more  
7 elements to assure safe use to meet the goals and  
8 objectives of the program. I will be going over  
9 the details of these options in the next few  
10 slides.

11           Option 1 addresses the risk of SIB with  
12 labeling alone. Of note, labeling negotiations are  
13 ongoing. The sponsor has proposed a medication  
14 guide and a warning and precaution, which includes  
15 evaluation of patients for the risk of SIB. The  
16 sponsor has not proposed a box warning. Additional  
17 labeling options to consider include a second-line  
18 therapy indication for patients that have tried and  
19 failed other therapies and inclusion of a box  
20 warning.

21           When considering the use of labeling alone  
22 to manage the risk of SIB, it is important to note

1 that currently no other approved products for  
2 psoriasis have SIB listed in the label as it is not  
3 an identified risk for these other products at this  
4 time.

5 Second-line therapy for patients that have  
6 tried and failed other psoriasis treatments may  
7 decrease the risk of SIB by limiting overall drug  
8 exposure. However, it does not eliminate the risk  
9 in an individual patient who does receive the  
10 medication.

11 Inclusion of a box warning may increase  
12 prescriber awareness of the risk of SIB and provide  
13 information about specific patients that may be at  
14 risk for SIB but does not provide the specific  
15 tools to identify or monitor patients at risk.

16 If it is determined that label alone is not  
17 sufficient to mitigate the risk, option 2 and  
18 option 3 can be considered. Option 2 uses a REMS  
19 with a communication plan to manage the risk of  
20 SIB, which has been proposed by the sponsor.

21 This slide shows the goals of the sponsor's  
22 proposed REMS. The goals related to the risk of

1 SIB include informing healthcare providers about  
2 the risk of SIB, the need to counsel patients about  
3 the risk, referral to a mental healthcare  
4 professional, and education for patients on  
5 recognizing the signs and symptoms of SIB.

6 The sponsor's proposal also includes a goal  
7 to manage the risk of Crohn's disease exacerbation.  
8 However, the agency believes that this risk may be  
9 adequately addressed with the proposed  
10 contraindication for use in patients with active or  
11 history of Crohn's disease.

12 This slide lists some of the sponsor's  
13 proposed elements as part of the communication  
14 plan, including letters and brochures for  
15 healthcare providers, a wallet card for patients,  
16 and a REMS coordinating center website.

17 The sponsor proposes to target providers who  
18 will likely be prescribers of brodalumab. This  
19 includes dermatology, psoriasis, rheumatology, and  
20 arthritis professional societies. The sponsor  
21 proposes to make these materials available for up  
22 to 2 years.

1           A REMS with a communication plan may be used  
2 to reinforce the risk as described in the PI or to  
3 support implementation of an element of the REMS.  
4 A communication plan uses materials to focus on a  
5 targeted risk message, in this case, the risk of  
6 SIB. It may be more conducive to targeting a  
7 specialized prescribing population. As previously  
8 mentioned, for brodalumab, dermatologists or other  
9 prescriber specialties that treat psoriasis  
10 patients would be the focus.

11           Finally, a communication plan can provide  
12 prescribers additional information about how to  
13 screen patients for the risk of SIB. While a  
14 communication plan REMS can augment the REMS  
15 messaging, it will not ensure that the prescribers  
16 have reviewed the REMS material prior to  
17 prescribing the medication. The success of the  
18 communication plan may be determined or limited by  
19 sponsor engagement.

20           Data shows that a wide range, 13 to 83  
21 percent, of providers recall receiving a "Dear  
22 Healthcare Provider" letter. In addition, a

1 communication plan is not directed towards patients  
2 and therefore, will not ensure that patients will  
3 receive the risk messaging before being prescribed.

4 If it is determined that labeling and a REMS  
5 communication plan are not sufficient to ensure the  
6 benefits outweigh the risks, option 3, a REMS with  
7 ETASU, may be required. A REMS with ETASU can  
8 target prescribers, patients, and pharmacies and  
9 may include one or more elements.

10 In the next two slides, I will be describing  
11 a number of risk mitigation strategies that are  
12 consistent with those used in the clinical trials.  
13 Elements to ensure safe use can include the  
14 following prescriber requirements: completion of  
15 training on the risk of SIB; proper patient  
16 selection and appropriate enrollment of a patient  
17 into the REMS program; counseling a patient on the  
18 risk of SIB; use of self-rated scales to assess a  
19 patient's baseline status; and periodic monitoring,  
20 assessment, and/or documentation of a patient's  
21 results using these scales.

22 If a REMS with ETASU includes targeting

1 patients, the following patient requirements can be  
2 included: enrollment in the REMS and  
3 acknowledgement of the risk, counseling from the  
4 prescriber on the risk of SIB, completion of  
5 initial screening and periodic monitoring for SIB,  
6 and reporting of any signs and symptoms to the  
7 prescriber.

8 The following can be required for a REMS  
9 with ETASU that include risk messaging, focus on  
10 the pharmacy or other dispensers of the drug:  
11 obtaining certification through the designation of  
12 an authorized representative; enrollment into the  
13 REMS and training of relevant pharmacy staff,  
14 establishment of procedures to verify that  
15 dispensing is only from certified prescribers,  
16 distribution of REMS-related educational material,  
17 and providing counseling at the point of  
18 dispensation.

19 A REMS with ETASU to manage the risk of SIB  
20 may include some elements of risk mitigation that  
21 were used in the brodalumab clinical trials. A  
22 REMS with ETASU will ensure that prescribers are

1 trained, informed of proper patient selection, and  
2 understand the need to counsel, screen, and monitor  
3 patients for SIB. It may be helpful in identifying  
4 appropriate candidates for therapy, possibly  
5 minimizing drug exposure.

6 Option 3, a REMS with ETASU, creates  
7 assurance that pharmacists are informed of the  
8 risks and creates an opportunity for further  
9 patient counseling at the time of dispensation.  
10 The REMS with ETASU can also ensure that patients  
11 are fully informed of the risks prior to initiating  
12 therapy.

13 Although REMS with ETASU can provide a  
14 larger impact on how a drug is utilized compared to  
15 a non-restrictive REMS, screening of patients for  
16 SIB may decrease but will not eliminate the risk of  
17 suicide. Although screening tools were used in the  
18 clinical trials, they may need to be assessed for  
19 appropriateness in dermatology practices.

20 In addition, an ETASU REMS may impact  
21 patient access or delay therapy if patient can only  
22 receive a drug from a participating certified

1 pharmacy or if documentation of monitoring is not  
2 received in a timely manner. Also, patients may  
3 need to see the prescriber more frequently,  
4 depending on the requirements under an ETASU REMS.

5 In summary, the serious risks for which  
6 requires consideration for REMS for brodalumab is  
7 SIB. Each risk management option beyond labeling  
8 provides different levels of assurance that  
9 prescribers, pharmacists, and patients have been  
10 educated and understand the risks and the safe-use  
11 conditions when taking brodalumab.

12 Risk management options would be limited to  
13 strategies that increase awareness of the risk but  
14 may not prevent occurrence of suicide. As we heard  
15 earlier, suicides still occurred in the clinical  
16 trials despite implementation of similar risk  
17 mitigation strategies to those I described.

18 The committee will be asked to consider  
19 whether risk management strategies beyond labeling  
20 are necessary; and if so, what interventions would  
21 be able to ensure that the benefits outweigh the  
22 risks of SIB. Thank you.

1           Next we will have clarifying questions.

2                           **Clarifying Questions**

3           DR. BIGBY: This is the opportunity for the  
4 panel to ask clarifying questions to the FDA.  
5 Please remember to identify yourself before you ask  
6 the question. I should also let you know that this  
7 will be fairly brief. We are going to stop at  
8 12:15 for lunch and reconvene at 1:00. All  
9 outstanding questions if you have gotten your name  
10 on the list, we will try to get to them.

11           DR. IRWIN: Michael Irwin. I had a  
12 question. I am confused about the two  
13 recommendations. One speaker suggested that they  
14 would not exclude psychiatric patients for  
15 treatment, and the other recommendation was that  
16 they restrict use to patients without psychiatric  
17 risk factors. That has a contradiction. So which  
18 is it?

19           I guess one of my biggest concerns is would  
20 a recommendation be more specifically placed on  
21 those individuals that have a prior history of  
22 suicide because it seems like that was the group

1 that was at greatest risk.

2 DR. MARCUS: I will go ahead and address  
3 that question. I'm sorry. Dr. Levin, go ahead.

4 I was just going to provide a general  
5 comment that reviewers were allowed to express  
6 their individual opinions about their  
7 recommendations. I don't know if it's come across  
8 well, but I think that people are fairly divided on  
9 their conclusions and recommendations. Hence, one  
10 of the reasons we're here in an advisory committee  
11 today.

12 But I will go ahead and let the individual  
13 reviewers speak to their specific recommendations.

14 DR. LEVIN: Bob Levin from  
15 pharmacovigilance. Yes, I was suggesting that if  
16 approved, we do not exclude patients with a  
17 psychiatric history. The main point is that, in my  
18 opinion, and maybe this is one point of consensus,  
19 that I think we haven't proved with certainty that  
20 there is a drug-related risk or there is not. I  
21 think we really do have uncertainty.

22 If there was a drug-related risk and the

1 risk was elevated in patients with psych history,  
2 that would be a completely different story. It  
3 would be probably clearer that we could consider  
4 exclusion.

5 The other point is that, as we have  
6 discussed, there is a very high rate of psychiatric  
7 symptoms or disorders in this population, so it  
8 might be difficult, in some ways impractical, or it  
9 would really severely limit the access to the drug.  
10 But I think the main point is that we haven't yet  
11 established this is truly a drug-related risk.

12 DR. MOSHOLDER: Andy Mosholder. I will just  
13 try to articulate the logic behind what I proposed.  
14 If there is the possibility that some suicides  
15 could be causally related to treatment and we don't  
16 know, then one way of reducing the harm in the  
17 treated population would be to target patients at  
18 lower risk for suicide, which would mean excluding  
19 those with a past history of relevance. That was  
20 the logic behind that proposal.

21 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Brit-tain.

22 DR. BRITTAIN: It's Brittain.

1 DR. BIGBY: Brittain.

2 DR. BRITTAIN: Yes. I have a question on  
3 slide 65, and I also wanted to thank both the  
4 sponsor and the FDA for really nice presentations.

5 I just want to get confirmation. This seems  
6 to be really the only sign of a signal that you  
7 actually have in the data that is comparative at  
8 all, and of course, it is not really comparative  
9 like randomized comparative. I just wanted to dig  
10 a little bit deeper here.

11 First of all, I would like confirmation that  
12 that is true, if you agree with that statement.  
13 But secondly, we heard from the sponsor there is  
14 different entry criteria that were used in their  
15 trials versus other trials. But it sounds like  
16 that wouldn't be relevant to any of these actual  
17 suicide cases, none of them would have been  
18 excluded in other trials; is that true?

19 DR. MOSHOLDER: Let me address that first.  
20 Based on our review of the cases, I believe only  
21 one of the 6 completed suicides had a history of  
22 psychiatric illness reported at entry at the time

1 of screening, in other words. There was a second  
2 one in which it was determined I think  
3 posthumously, although the sponsor, of course, can  
4 provide more details, but that is my understanding  
5 of the situation.

6 Your first point is well taken. That is  
7 actually the case. The signal here really amounts  
8 to the discrepancy in the number of completed  
9 suicides relevant to other development programs.  
10 We did spend a lot of time looking at suicide  
11 attempts, suicidal ideation in other programs, but  
12 those data were very difficult to compare. It is  
13 really this contrast of the 6 completed suicides  
14 that were left.

15 This is an attempt to quantitate what people  
16 felt, which was that was a large number of suicides  
17 for one development program.

18 DR. BRITTAIN: One other quick question  
19 about this table. Do you know if the follow-up  
20 distribution is similar in the other studies? The  
21 person-years is kind of a blunt metric because  
22 there could be a few people who were followed for a

1 very long time versus a lot of people followed very  
2 short. Do you have any sense of how they compare  
3 across the studies?

4 DR. MOSHOLDER: I think the basic answer is  
5 no, I don't have those details. These are just  
6 summary pooled data.

7 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Morrato?

8 DR. MORRATO: I actually had a question  
9 related to the same slide for Dr. Mosholder. It  
10 kind of builds on that, and maybe it is just  
11 further clarifying. The sponsors presented data in  
12 their slide CC-103 in which they are reporting SIB,  
13 I think, using a more broader definition, not just  
14 the completed suicides but the other events. If  
15 you look at that data, they make the observation  
16 that ixekinumab is comparable in terms of the rate,  
17 if I add up rates there.

18 Since I understand in looking at labeling  
19 that ixekinumab labeling doesn't mention, I don't  
20 believe, suicide risk, so therefore, why are we  
21 raising it here? I just wanted to ask on that, is  
22 it really the completed suicides are the tip of the

1 iceberg that is really driving it, or when you look  
2 at the total events or when you consider the broad  
3 range that fall within the bucket of SIB events,  
4 are they more comparable?

5 DR. MOSHOLDER: Our feeling was that the  
6 focus should be on the completed suicides, that  
7 that is the biggest discrepancy for brodalumab. If  
8 one adds the suicidal attempts and suicidal  
9 ideation, I would agree there is less of a  
10 discrepancy versus the other products. But the  
11 gist of the signal was really in the completed  
12 suicides rather than those other nonfatal events.

13 DR. MORRATO: Okay. That does relate to  
14 your comment earlier around the surveillance bias  
15 that might have been existing because of how those  
16 other ideation and that was actually being capture  
17 may have underestimated, in other words, events So  
18 it makes it difficult to compare, particularly on  
19 that kind of measure across trials.

20 DR. MOSHOLDER: Yes. One might see that  
21 there was much more suicidal ideation reported in  
22 these trials, but that, of course, is most likely a

1 function of the monitoring. That is why I said we  
2 decided to emphasize, as I said, the discrepancy in  
3 the number of completed suicides as being the most  
4 important thing to think about.

5 DR. MORRATO: Thank you.

6 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Zito?

7 DR. ZITO: I have a number of questions that  
8 relate to whether -- are we looking at a class  
9 effect of this across this whole group of drugs, is  
10 one thought I have had. Then also, in terms of the  
11 relationship to dose exposure, I don't know if  
12 there has been any work here, that I've seen, that  
13 would give you some sense of whether the exposure  
14 to dosage is the same across -- relatively  
15 speaking.

16 I know it is hard. I understand it is quite  
17 hard to measure, but we are relying eventually on  
18 the idea that severe psoriasis is a risk factor for  
19 suicidal events. Yet, we have not talked yet about  
20 what criteria you would be using if the drug is  
21 marketed now to assure the risk is sufficiently  
22 high to justify taking the risk.

1           I think I have a couple of questions there,  
2           but I would like to know more about, for example,  
3           if a registry is proposed, what will the criteria  
4           be to assure that the appropriate patients are  
5           going to take this risk, the uncertainty of risk.

6           DR. MARCUS: I will go ahead and take a stab  
7           at your questions as I understand them.

8           I think that one question you are raising is  
9           whether we are looking at a class effect, and I  
10          would say that we are really focusing this advisory  
11          committee on brodalumab. And to the extent -- no  
12          other product with one exception, and that is  
13          apremilast, is currently labeled. That is not  
14          labeled specifically for suicide. That is labeled  
15          for depression. But other products do not  
16          currently have similar labeling.

17          To the extent that these events are rare and  
18          attempts have been made at cross-study comparisons,  
19          we have been talking about other products,  
20          biologics, that are approved for psoriasis. But  
21          this is really focused on brodalumab. And I think  
22          that you have heard about the limitations and

1 problems with cross-study comparisons that made  
2 these comparisons particularly problematic for a  
3 rare event such as suicide.

4 In terms of potency of the products, I think  
5 that the closest that we can really get to  
6 addressing the potency issue is just to look at  
7 comparative efficacy across clinical trials.

8 If somebody can pull up slide 30 from our  
9 presentation. Again, there are caveats with cross-  
10 study comparisons, but I don't think that they are  
11 as problematic when you are evaluating efficacy  
12 across clinical trials as with the suicidal  
13 behavior. Here you can see three different  
14 measures of treatment success. We have PASI 75 in  
15 red, the Physician's Global Assessment of zero or 1  
16 in black, and then the PASI 100 in blue.

17 Brodalumab and ixekinumab are the only two  
18 clinical development programs where PASI 100 was  
19 measured. You can see here they are roughly  
20 comparable, and the sPGA of zero or 1, you can see  
21 again, it is highest with ixekinumab and brodalumab  
22 and roughly comparable to Remicade but slightly

1 higher than the others.

2 Does that answer your question?

3 DR. ZITO: Okay. Thank you.

4 DR. MARCUS: I think that is the best we can  
5 do in terms of answering your question about  
6 potency. We really can't address that.

7 DR. ZITO: The other point I had would  
8 relate to some of the REMS opportunities and  
9 whether if you would suggest a registry, in what  
10 way the registry would you be seeking to assure  
11 that the people that enter the registry are people  
12 that really want to take the risks or potential  
13 risk.

14 So if that depends on criteria, is it  
15 all-comers according to physician suggestion to  
16 join the registry?

17 DR. LACIVITA: Regarding the REMS  
18 question -- this is Cynthia LaCivita. I will  
19 answer that question for you. If it is a registry  
20 that's part of the REMS, each patient would be  
21 required to be in the registry to participate in  
22 the REMS.

1           If it is a registry that is part of a study  
2 outside of the REMS, more than likely, that would  
3 be a requirement for a sponsor to have the  
4 registry, but participation in the registry is  
5 normally voluntary, if that helps a little bit.  
6 And we haven't really discussed specifics with  
7 regard to a registry.

8           DR. BIGBY: Logistically, we are going to  
9 break for lunch. When we come back, we will do the  
10 open hearing section, and we will have time I think  
11 for clarifying questions for both the sponsor and  
12 for the FDA before we address the questions.

13           (Whereupon, at 12:21 p.m., a lunch recess  
14 was taken.)  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:05 p.m.)

**Clarifying Questions (continued)**

DR. BIGBY: Can we all get seated? We are going to change a little bit of what I said before lunch. We are going to finish the clarifying questions to both the FDA and to the sponsor before we go to the open public hearing.

Dr. Katz, you are up next for the FDA question.

DR. KATZ: Thanks. It's Ken Katz. I had a question for the sponsor I hope to ask, too, which relates to slide 92 about the RA trial where the eC-SSRS was done prospectively. I am wondering if there are any exclusion criteria for psychiatric or other related comorbidities in that trial.

Then I have a question for the FDA side, which is during the presentation --

DR. BIGBY: Hold on, Ken. Just a FDA question, and then we are going to finish the FDA.

DR. KATZ: No sponsor questions now?

DR. BIGBY: No. Right. After.

1 DR. KATZ: Okay. So the question for the  
2 FDA is we heard a lot about the numbers, but I  
3 guess I am hoping to hear from the FDA side whether  
4 the agency thinks that there is biologic  
5 plausibility or a mechanism of action for the SIB  
6 that we saw or maybe didn't see in the trials. The  
7 sponsor pointed out why that is not likely to be  
8 the case.

9 Does the FDA agree, or is there an  
10 explanation for why these events might have  
11 happened, scientifically speaking?

12 DR. CHIANG: Hi. Gary Chiang, FDA. Can you  
13 put up our slide number 125?

14 Our thoughts are purely theoretical at this  
15 point. We do have some evidence that treating with  
16 brodalumab increases the IL-17 from the  
17 pharmacokinetic studies. With the increase in  
18 IL-17, we also postulated that there is a mechanism  
19 by which IL-17 can affect IL-6. And as we know,  
20 IL-6 has some neuroinflammation postulated for CNS  
21 disorders that are related to the IL-6 cytokine.  
22 So in some ways, that is just purely theoretical

1 from what we have been discussing internally.

2 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Arkus?

3 MS. ARKUS: I have a comment plus a  
4 question. The comment is on the registry, I  
5 wondered if FDA would consider, looking at need for  
6 patient registry, the types of side effects that  
7 are attributed to this drug aren't minimal.  
8 They're very uncomfortable, living with long-term  
9 problems such as joint pain, muscle pain, pain in  
10 the throat from the impact of fungal infections,  
11 and the like.

12 Perhaps a patient registry where patients  
13 could talk to one another would help patients deal  
14 with these side effects and make them less  
15 depressed from day-to-day discomforts that are  
16 actually not minimal. Then a second registry for  
17 the doctors and perhaps social workers,  
18 psychologists to be involved with the patient to  
19 track the SIBs.

20 Just to make note, it looked like those  
21 suicides were all I think related to finances. The  
22 drug was successful, and all of a sudden, the

1 patient had to find employment, and it severely  
2 impacted several of the patients. Just looking  
3 like reading between the lines, the patient that  
4 was incarcerated, I am sure it affected finances,  
5 and the other patient also was managing finances.

6 So that was the common theme, severe  
7 financial impact on these patients. I was just  
8 thinking two registries.

9 A question I also had for -- I guess I will  
10 delay. I had it for the sponsor.

11 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Tan, question for the FDA?

12 DR. TAN: My question is about these 6  
13 completed suicides. I think it seems to me there  
14 is only one, as I heard, who could have been  
15 screened as high risk for suicide. I was  
16 wondering, is that the case, first. And then what  
17 kind of algorithm, what kind of criteria would you  
18 use to screen?

19 DR. MOSHOLDER: Andy Mosholder. I think you  
20 may have been referring to something I said, which  
21 was at baseline or entry into the trial, there was  
22 only 1 of the 6 subjects who went on to complete

1 suicide who had a history recorded of psychiatric  
2 illness. There was a second of the 6 that was  
3 discovered posthumously when they were going back  
4 over the case.

5 DR. TAN: Based on the history of  
6 psychiatric disorder.

7 DR. MOSHOLDER: Yes. That was what I was  
8 speaking to there.

9 DR. TAN: All right.

10 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Irwin?

11 DR. IRWIN: My question is for the FDA, and  
12 it has to do with this issue about we are bringing  
13 together depression and suicide and conflating the  
14 two. I think suicide can also be an independent  
15 disorder independent of depression and represent an  
16 impulsivity.

17 I am really questioning whether there is any  
18 information about impulsive behavior, and  
19 particularly impulsive aggressive behavior, viewing  
20 that we know that inflammation from Emil Coccaro's  
21 work at the University of Chicago, that  
22 inflammation can contribute to aggressive explosive

1 behavior, and is there evidence that there is  
2 disorders and explosive behavior outside of just  
3 suicidality.

4 I should say the closest I saw that in the  
5 laundry list of symptoms that you are looking at  
6 was irritability, and there were just no  
7 differences in irritability and mood swings. But  
8 that is different than -- which really happened to  
9 an effective component.

10 The people that have these aggressive  
11 disorders are pretty much stable, and then they  
12 explore. Certainly, alcohol or drug use can  
13 precipitate those explosions, but they also can  
14 occur just out of the blue. But if they have an  
15 underlying high level of inflammation, they are at  
16 greater risk for showing those behaviors.

17 DR. MARCUS: I will provide a response for  
18 the FDA, but I do invite Valeant to provide a  
19 response as well. As you said, you saw  
20 irritability listed in the list of neuropsychiatric  
21 adverse events, and there was no appreciable  
22 difference between brodalumab and I believe placebo

1 or ustekinumab.

2 I am unaware of any adverse events reported  
3 of the type of aggressive behavior that you are  
4 talking about such that it would be coded as a  
5 serious adverse event or an adverse event resulting  
6 in discontinuation. But I do invite Valeant to  
7 provide any further input on that.

8 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: To give a response if we  
9 have seen any of those types of events, I will call  
10 Dr. Marangell to give her opinion or Dr. Hooper.  
11 However, just for a quick overview, we did not have  
12 any type of those explosive types of irritability  
13 events come through.

14 DR. HOOPER: My name is Michele Hooper. I  
15 am a rheumatologist. I have expertise in patient  
16 safety, including prior experience with the  
17 brodalumab safety program. I am a paid consultant,  
18 including coverage of my travel.

19 The issues of impulsivity, irritability,  
20 aggression are very hard to capture from a clinical  
21 trial dataset. We rely on preferred terms.

22 I would like to show you what we do have, if

1 I can bring up slide 1. There was one event of  
2 grade 1 aggression and one event of grade 1  
3 impulsivity that was described in the entire  
4 program. These were very low grade, and they were  
5 not associated with any event of SIB.

6 There were 6 patients who were documented to  
7 have events of irritability, 4 of which were  
8 grade 1 and 2 of which were grade 2. Two were not  
9 associated with SIB. In brodalumab patients, of  
10 these 4, we looked at them as carefully as we  
11 could. These were not serious adverse event so we  
12 have some limitation in what we knew.

13 But one patient with a suicide attempt had  
14 had a prior grade 1 adverse event of irritability  
15 that resolved some time before their SIB event, and  
16 there was one patient with a suicide attempt who  
17 had irritability during a period of alcohol  
18 withdrawal. It was noted by the intake officer.

19 There was one patient with suicidal ideation  
20 and low grade irritability who also had bipolar  
21 disorder, PTSD, depression, alcohol abuse, and  
22 domestic and financial stressors who had worsening

1 of a number of these risk factors at the time of  
2 the suicidal ideation, and that included the  
3 irritability.

4 Then there was one patient on ustekinumab  
5 who had a history of suicidal ideation and bipolar  
6 disorder, depression, PTSD, anxiety, mood disorder,  
7 alcohol abuse who developed suicidal ideation,  
8 which was associated with what was described as  
9 irritability, depression, and insomnia related to  
10 marital and financial stressors.

11 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Zito?

12 DR. ZITO: I have a question related to  
13 slide 102 of the FDA's slides where you are  
14 mentioning options for labeling options, and one is  
15 a second-line therapy. And I wondered if you could  
16 just help us understand what the impact would be  
17 for accessing the drug under second-line therapy  
18 and would we know about, would it be actually  
19 measurable.

20 DR. MARCUS: Second-line therapy would be a  
21 recommendation in labeling that the healthcare  
22 providers would take into consideration when

1       prescribing medications for psoriasis. It would  
2       not constitute any kind of risk mitigation strategy  
3       in that there would be no formalized process. It  
4       would simply be a recommendation in labeling.

5               The goal would be to reserve the drug for  
6       those most in need of the drug because they have  
7       failed other treatment options, which would shift  
8       the risk-benefit assessment for those individuals.

9               DR. BIGBY: Dr. Morrato?

10              DR. MORRATO: Thank you. Elaine Morrato. I  
11       had a question on FDA slide 107 around  
12       considerations for the use of communication plans  
13       and noted from the speaker that the success seems  
14       to be related to sponsor's engagement.

15              I am wondering now that the FDA has looked  
16       at many different communication plans and  
17       evaluations, do you have any advice for us or any  
18       information on what might be minimum level or  
19       markers of engagement? I am noting that a lot of  
20       what has been proposed by the sponsor is sort of  
21       one-time events, letters, et cetera. You might say  
22       they are mass communication and not really

1 interpersonal engaging. So I didn't know if you  
2 had other examples. That was one.

3 Then the other is just to clarify my  
4 understanding. The only way that the sponsor is  
5 required to do evaluation of their communication  
6 and if it is effective is if it falls within a REMS  
7 as opposed to just normal communication activities.  
8 They are not necessarily obligated to report back  
9 to FDA. Is that correct?

10 DR. LACIVITA: This is Cynthia LaCivita with  
11 the Division of Risk Management. I will answer  
12 your second question first.

13 Depending on what the REMS requirements are,  
14 we would come to an agreement on what the  
15 assessment plan would be for assessing those  
16 requirements. Things that are done outside of the  
17 REMS would not be under our purview to require an  
18 assessment on. If they were doing a communication  
19 plan that was outside of the REMs, we would not be  
20 getting an assessment plan from them or an  
21 assessment report.

22 With regard to communication plans, we know

1 that when sponsors are actively engaged and they  
2 actually go beyond just sending out a "Dear  
3 Healthcare Provider" letter, that the results seem  
4 to be somewhat improved. Although communication  
5 plans are providing information to stakeholders, it  
6 doesn't ensure that they follow the recommendations  
7 in the communication plans.

8 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Katz?

9 DR. KATZ: Thanks. Ken Katz. I have a  
10 question about slide 80, which includes the  
11 recommendation for an additional active controlled  
12 parallel group study with brodalumab compared with  
13 another psoriasis agent. It seems to me that  
14 psychiatric outcomes in psoriasis have not been  
15 prospectively and intensively studied in an RCT  
16 like the one that is being proposed, which poses  
17 challenges to then interpreting the data.

18 If brodalumab does worse, it is not clear if  
19 that active agent actually improved psychiatric  
20 outcomes. How do we interpret that? If they do  
21 the same, I don't know if you can conclude that  
22 they are both better or they are both worse than

1 placebo.

2           Maybe the FDA could comment on how that  
3 would actually help us answer this question.

4           DR. KIM: With regard to why one with active  
5 control instead of placebo control, just from an  
6 ethical perspective, it seems like you can't deny  
7 somebody treatment for that length of time. So  
8 that is why active control would be the  
9 intermediary goal.

10           Then I am not sure what you are saying in  
11 terms of if it is a known agent that we know has no  
12 known suicidal --

13           DR. KATZ: How do we know that I guess is  
14 what I am saying. It hasn't been --

15           DR. KIM: Based on prior data that the other  
16 drugs that are out there don't have that risk.

17           DR. KATZ: But I guess they haven't been  
18 studied like prospectively and intensively on terms  
19 on psychiatric outcomes.

20           DR. KIM: Well, it wouldn't be as perfect as  
21 using placebo control, but it would still give you  
22 some idea, a ballpark idea.

1 DR. KATZ: Thanks.

2 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Drake?

3 DR. DRAKE: Lynn Drake. I have two  
4 questions for the FDA. One is slide 40. It has to  
5 do -- every time I look at that, I get confused  
6 again because it seems to me that the nonusers  
7 versus the users, the percentage is almost the  
8 same.

9 Could somebody explain that a little more  
10 clearly to me? I don't understand. To me, it  
11 looks like there is not a difference per se. As a  
12 matter of fact, 64 percent or .64 percent -- yes?

13 DR. LAN: This is Ling Lan, statistical  
14 reviewer with Office of Biostatistics --

15 DR. DRAKE: I'm sorry. I can't hear you.  
16 I'm sorry.

17 DR. LAN: My name is Ling Lan, statistical  
18 reviewer with Office of Biostatistics. This is our  
19 analysis in the general concept to show without any  
20 adjustment for the exposure time and no adjustment  
21 to trace back one exact event what has happened.

22 Your question, to my understanding, is the

1 numerical difference of the SIB incidence between  
2 the brodalumab users and non-users.

3 DR. DRAKE: Seems like the difference is  
4 quite small is what I was getting at.

5 DR. LAN: These are for all indications, and  
6 at this stage, we didn't compare any comparisons  
7 because psoriasis program was not designed and  
8 consequently not powered to compare SIB and MACE  
9 such safety event across treatment arms.  
10 Therefore, we didn't perform formal statistical  
11 testing, and these are numerical summarizations of  
12 the incidence.

13 DR. DRAKE: Thank you very much. Then my  
14 second question has to do with FDA slide 53,  
15 Dr. Levin. It is two of your slides, Dr. Levin.  
16 It is both 53, and it is your summary slide of 60,  
17 that I can assess that you are not convinced that  
18 there is a cause and effect here.

19 DR. LEVIN: I think there is uncertainty,  
20 but yes, I am not convinced that either way we can  
21 prove the hypothesis that it is drug related or  
22 not, so I think uncertainty is the key. But I

1 think that the controlled data do not confirm there  
2 is a drug risk. It doesn't alone support it, but  
3 it doesn't mean that -- I don't draw the conclusion  
4 that there is no chance it is a drug-related risk.

5 DR. DRAKE: Did you look at data that was  
6 stratified according to disease severity? Was  
7 there any correlation there?

8 DR. LEVIN: No, we didn't. Maybe someone  
9 else can answer that question, but I will just say  
10 some general trends. We did notice that,  
11 generally, there were trends. As patients had  
12 improved PASI, a lot of them did have decreased  
13 depressive scores.

14 However, one major point is that depressive  
15 symptoms other than in the one trial, study 102,  
16 there was no systematic assessment of depression.  
17 There is some studies, a small percentage, that use  
18 the PHQ-8, but overall, I would say that there was  
19 not -- other than the one study, there was really  
20 no true systematic assessment of depressive  
21 symptoms or other psychiatric symptoms.

22 DR. DRAKE: Because some of the data that

1 was presented this morning, it almost seemed like  
2 if you treated them, there was less depression.  
3 There was a slide -- I can't remember -- I have got  
4 it written down. But there was less anxiety and  
5 less depression if they were treated than if they  
6 weren't treated, which makes perfect sense --

7 DR. LEVIN: Yes, that's right.

8 DR. DRAKE: -- because as their  
9 disease -- is that an incorrect thought?

10 DR. LEVIN: Well, it's accurate that -- yes,  
11 in one controlled phase study, study 102, for  
12 subjects specifically -- not every subject -- for  
13 subjects that on baseline by the HADS scale had  
14 either moderate to severe depressive or anxiety  
15 symptoms, that small subset over time generally did  
16 have more improvement of depressive and anxiety  
17 symptoms. But in that analysis, it was not  
18 correlated with disease severity. That is  
19 something that we could try to look at.

20 I think some of the data -- we could look at  
21 that. We have some limitations, but there were  
22 some trends, though. Aside from that HADS study, I

1 can't give you statistical conclusion or data off  
2 the top of my mind. But generally, we did see a  
3 lot of patients who had parallel improvements in  
4 PASI score and decreased.

5 DR. DRAKE: On the drug, yes, so thank you.  
6 That is helpful. Then finally, it seems to me that  
7 a lot of these --

8 DR. BIGBY: Lynn, Lynn --

9 DR. DRAKE: I'm sorry?

10 DR. BIGBY: That is the third question. We  
11 need to --

12 DR. DRAKE: Am I limited, Michael?

13 DR. BIGBY: Well, if I add the question, you  
14 said two.

15 DR. DRAKE: If I am, I'll quit. No, fine,  
16 go ahead. I'll quit, although other people have  
17 had three or four questions, but Michael's picking  
18 on me.

19 (Laughter.)

20 **Open Public Hearing**

21 DR. BIGBY: We have to move on to the open  
22 public hearing.

1           Both the FDA and the public believe in a  
2 transparent process for information-gathering and  
3 decision-making. To ensure such transparency at  
4 the open public hearing session of the advisory  
5 committee meeting, FDA believes that it is  
6 important to understand the context of an  
7 individual's presentation.

8           For this reason, FDA encourages you, the  
9 open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of  
10 your oral or written statement to advise the  
11 committee of any financial relationship you may  
12 have with the sponsor, its product, and if known,  
13 its direct competitors.

14           For example, this financial information may  
15 include the sponsor's payment of your travel,  
16 lodging, or other expenses in connection with your  
17 attendance at the meeting. Likewise, FDA  
18 encourages you at the beginning of your statement  
19 to advise the committee if you do not have such  
20 financial relationships. If you choose not to  
21 address this issue of financial relationships at  
22 the beginning of your statement, it will not

1 preclude you from speaking.

2 The FDA and this committee place great  
3 importance in the open public hearing process. The  
4 insights and comments provided can help the agency  
5 and this committee in their considerations of the  
6 issues before them.

7 That said, in many instances and for many  
8 topics, there will be a variety of opinions. One  
9 of our goals is for this open public hearing to be  
10 conducted in a fair and open way where every  
11 participant is listened to carefully and treated  
12 with dignity, courtesy, and respect. Therefore,  
13 please speak only when recognized by the chairman.  
14 Thank you for your cooperation.

15 Will speaker number 1 step up to the podium  
16 and introduce yourself? Please state your name and  
17 any organization you are representing for the  
18 record.

19 MS. BROWN: My name is Tena Brown. My  
20 travel expenses and lodging were paid for Valeant  
21 Pharmaceuticals, but I am here on my time.

22 I would like to start by saying I am very

1 grateful to be here today. This is a great  
2 opportunity for me. I am a psoriasis patient,  
3 psoriatic arthritis patient, and I have had severe  
4 psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis since I was  
5 13 years old.

6 It has been my life dream to be able to be  
7 in an opportunity where I could stand in front of a  
8 group of people, share my story, share what it has  
9 been like to have a disease like psoriasis and  
10 speak to a group of people that could actually make  
11 a difference for people like myself and 7 million  
12 other people that live with psoriasis.

13 I'd like to get started with -- I know there  
14 is a lot of distinguished doctors and scientists  
15 here in the room today, but I would like to share  
16 that I have credentials, too. And I have a PhD in  
17 psoriasis. People ask me how I got that, and I  
18 say, "Well, I've lived with it for 46 years. I  
19 think that qualifies me as an expert."

20 I do. I have a positively horrible disease,  
21 and it has affected every single area of my life.  
22 I travel around the country, and I speak, and I

1 educate. And I talk to doctors and nurses and  
2 patients because I know what it was like growing up  
3 with this type of a disease and looking like I have  
4 leprosy since I was 13 years old. So I am  
5 extremely passionate about educating people and  
6 trying to help patients that have this disease.

7           People say, "What is it like living with  
8 psoriasis, Tena?" I say, "Here's a day in my  
9 life."

10           I wake up in the morning, and it literally  
11 almost takes me almost two hours to get up and to  
12 stretch and to move, take a hot shower and to get  
13 comfortable. I wake up every single day, and I  
14 feel like I have been run over by a Mack truck.

15           I have pain. I have pain in my joints. I  
16 have severe fibromyalgia from lack of sleeping. I  
17 take a lot of medications, 15 medications a day,  
18 lots of supplements.

19           I have developed high blood pressure as a  
20 comorbidity because of my disease so I have to  
21 watch my sleep. I have to watch the foods that I  
22 eat. And just lately in the last few months -- and

1 I am going to speak to that here in just a  
2 minute -- I have developed some severe anxiety  
3 issues, and you will understand why here in just a  
4 few minutes.

5 The physical impact, this cannot be under  
6 addressed in any way. I have had full-body  
7 psoriasis. There is not an orifice in my body, my  
8 ears, my nose, my toes, my fingers, my genital  
9 areas, my entire life that has not been affected by  
10 psoriasis. Every single day I have to treat my  
11 body. I have to treat some aspect of living with  
12 this disease.

13 When I was 17 years old, I went to a  
14 rheumatologist. I woke up one day, and I had a  
15 lump on my breast bone. And they rushed me to the  
16 hospital and said, "Wow, we think you have  
17 psoriatic arthritis," which I didn't know what that  
18 was. And they said, "Tena, the treatment that we  
19 are going to give you could destroy your  
20 reproductive chromosomes, but we think it could  
21 help your joints."

22 So they sent me to a rheumatologist, and he

1 said, "Hey, Tena, we think you're going to be  
2 crippled in a wheelchair in the next five years.  
3 Your disease is so progressive already." So he  
4 looked at my parents and said, "We think you should  
5 find a convalescent home to put your daughter in  
6 because her disease is going to cripple her, and in  
7 the next five years, she won't be able to walk."

8 It was very devastating to me. It was very  
9 upsetting to me. I am sure at that moment, that's  
10 when I decided I was going to become a patient  
11 advocate and why I wanted to help other patients.

12 So I have to live every single day with the  
13 fear of what this disease is doing to my joints.  
14 It's devastating. As a teenager and even into my  
15 early 20s, I had purple hair because the only  
16 treatment for scalp psoriasis was tar shampoos and  
17 a lot of tar. So I had purple hair. I am going to  
18 show you a picture here.

19 Last but not least, genital psoriasis, this  
20 is a huge issue for patients. A new study that I  
21 just learned said that 92 percent of psoriasis  
22 patients interviewed said that they are so

1       embarrassed about their genital psoriasis that they  
2       are afraid to ask their dermatologist about it, and  
3       that they wished their dermatologist or dermatology  
4       nurse would ask them about their genital psoriasis.

5               Imagine how your life would be if every day  
6       you woke up -- and gentlemen, if you had a problem  
7       with psoriasis in your genital area, how that would  
8       affect you, and women, if you had that. It would  
9       be very difficult for every single aspect of your  
10      life. It is very challenging. I can speak from  
11      personal experience.

12             This is my last hospital visit. This is me  
13      on the left. I'm laughing because I want to cry.  
14      I was in ICU in Las Vegas. I had just had a  
15      hemorrhagic stroke in February, and I brought my  
16      lunch and forgot to put the food in there.

17             This is me with my hair care, what I have to  
18      do every single day to put my psoriasis. And no,  
19      these did not come off an internet site. This is  
20      my behind, and this is my back, and this is my  
21      side. This is how severe my psoriasis has been.  
22      Most of my life, it has been extremely painful. It

1 has been embarrassing. It has been debilitating.  
2 I've been on every single medicine, treatment,  
3 protocol you can possibly imagine.

4           These are my toes and my fingers. The toes  
5 on the right, those are acrylic toenails. I  
6 finally gave up. Women think nothing about wearing  
7 sandals in the summer, but in Texas and Oklahoma,  
8 it is hot. I never was able to wear sandals  
9 because my toes were so ugly, so I had some acrylic  
10 toenails. And I know they cause fungus, so I had  
11 to take them off.

12           It's a little quality of life thing that we  
13 women have to live with. But that's the way my  
14 nails have looked for most of my life as well  
15 because of my psoriatic arthritis. It's very  
16 embarrassing. Think about just shaking someone's  
17 hand, how difficult that is.

18           I didn't really understand the comorbidities  
19 until a few years ago, and then I realized -- my  
20 colon ruptured on Christmas Eve, and then I was in  
21 the hospital for another week. I've had so many  
22 hospitalizations. I can't count them all.

1           Now, this part of my life, having to deal  
2 with my colon and those types of issues is another  
3 huge aspect of my life. I have to watch what I  
4 eat. I have to watch my exercise and eating fiber  
5 and all that good stuff, very devastating. And now  
6 part of what I share with patients, it is real  
7 important to understand the comorbidities and how  
8 they can affect patients.

9           The financial impact, can I just say that I  
10 would be a rich woman today if I had all the money  
11 that I had spent on my psoriasis. I am 58 years  
12 old. I've had psoriasis since I was 13. I figured  
13 kind of ballpark between what I have spent and what  
14 my family has spent, easily conservatively, well  
15 over a million dollars over the last 58 years of my  
16 life -- or 46.

17           It is very expensive to have this disease.  
18 I have seen probably over 100 doctors, and I didn't  
19 have health insurance. A lot of my health  
20 insurance never covered preexisting conditions  
21 until last year. I just got my first insurance. I  
22 always had to pay out of pocket for my office

1 visits. Fortunately, I did make a pretty mean  
2 chocolate chip cookie so I learned how to bribe  
3 some of my doctors with cookies for my visits.

4 The financial burden, I have lost a lot of  
5 work. As I said, seen lots and lots of doctors.  
6 It is very devastating to have to stop your life  
7 midstream. Fortunately, my parents were very  
8 supportive. I moved back home. They would take  
9 care of me. But it is a very big financial burden  
10 for the family as well. My parents suffered.

11 My father had psoriasis, and I inherited it  
12 from him. Every single day of my precious daddy's  
13 life, he had to suffer looking at my skin. When he  
14 died in 1992, he had never seen my skin clear. And  
15 he grieved and cried and worried so much over the  
16 suffering that I had gotten because I had inherited  
17 it from my dad. My mother had to take care of me  
18 every single night, put medicine on my hair and my  
19 scalp.

20 Then I had a brother; any of you that have a  
21 sibling that have ever given you a hard time. My  
22 brother denied me. He was so embarrassed of me

1 because of my psoriasis and how ugly I was, and I  
2 had spots all over, and I had purple hair. It  
3 wasn't pretty, you understand.

4 But my brother used to go to school and tell  
5 people that he was an only child because he did not  
6 want people to know I was related to him because of  
7 my psoriasis. Then as fate would have it, he  
8 developed psoriasis, too. Isn't that great?

9 Personal and emotional impact, this is  
10 another part. Psoriasis patients live every single  
11 day with crippling fears. As I said earlier, mine  
12 is psoriatic arthritis. Fear of what psoriasis is  
13 going to do to me next is a daily stress every  
14 single day. I never know what's going to happen to  
15 my body, the comorbidities.

16 I was terrorized in school, and I have often  
17 felt that living with psoriasis is like living with  
18 an inner terrorist. It is very devastating to have  
19 to wonder what is going to happen to your body  
20 next, and I have had so many different challenges.

21 I have been asked to leave public places. I  
22 have been asked to leave swimming pools. A few

1 years ago, I was in San Francisco for the AAD  
2 meeting, went to get a massage at the Hilton, and  
3 they wouldn't massage me. I had a breakout of my  
4 psoriasis, and the massage therapist said, "I am  
5 not touching you."

6 I tried to explain to her that I wasn't  
7 contagious, but these are things that people every  
8 single day like myself have to deal with. Being  
9 asked to leave is very embarrassing. I thought no  
10 one would ever want to date me, love me, spend time  
11 with me because nobody ever wanted to touch me  
12 because my skin was covered with sores.

13 I always wanted to have my own family. I  
14 think most women, if you're the type of woman that  
15 wants to have children -- I know today a lot of  
16 women don't. But I always wanted to have a big  
17 family. And I was so terrified of bringing  
18 children in the world to have to live with what I  
19 went through that I opted not to have children.  
20 That was probably one of my biggest regrets in my  
21 life that I was never able to have children because  
22 of all the trauma I had gone through. I didn't

1 want to give that to another child. I robbed my  
2 parents of having a grandchild and myself of having  
3 a child because of this disease.

4 Comorbidities, this is something that I talk  
5 to patients, and people say, "Tena, why are you a  
6 patient advocate?" I don't want anybody else to  
7 suffer like I have suffered. I literally -- who  
8 was the doctor this morning that said -- who was  
9 it, Dr. Rapp [sic], said he saw somebody right in  
10 front of him in line.

11 So when I see somebody that has psoriasis or  
12 something like that, I go just a little step  
13 further. I go over there, and I touch them, and I  
14 love on them. And I touch their skin because  
15 people with psoriasis or skin diseases, nobody ever  
16 wants to touch us.

17 So I always talk to people, and I say, "Hey,  
18 if you have psoriasis." I try to educate them, and  
19 I try to help them deal with maybe some parts of  
20 the disease that they haven't thought about. And I  
21 try to share some of my experience. I'm a real  
22 touchy-feely person because I think when I was a

1 child, nobody ever wanted to touch me. So I love  
2 on people now all the time. I stop people, and I  
3 try to help them.

4 Comorbidities. I had to reschedule a heart  
5 appointment today with a cardiologist because I  
6 have to go to have a heart monitor because they  
7 found some issues with my heart, palpitations and  
8 issues that I have had. I had to reschedule a  
9 sleep study to be here today because, as I said, I  
10 have chronic insomnia, which affects me terribly.

11 In February, I gave a talk and walked off  
12 the stage, and couldn't feel my face and couldn't  
13 feel my arms, didn't know what was happening. They  
14 rushed me to the hospital. I was in ICU for five  
15 days, and I have a hemorrhagic stroke.

16 The doctors in Vegas said, "Well, Tena, only  
17 15 percent of people survive what you've just had."  
18 And looked up, and I said, "You know what? It's  
19 another one of the risk factors. It's a  
20 comorbidity, part of what patients have to live  
21 with."

22 Thank God I'm able to speak to you-all

1 today. Can I just tell you how grateful I am to be  
2 standing here in this room able to share my story?  
3 One of the biggest challenges from my stroke was  
4 they took me off of all my anti-inflammatories.

5 In the past, I have been on five different  
6 biologic drugs. I have tried just about everything  
7 there is to be on for psoriasis, and as the experts  
8 have said today and I can testify to, some drugs  
9 work for a while. Then they quick working, and  
10 then you have to change. Then you have to rotate.

11 It is part of the challenge of living with  
12 this disease. It is very tricky having to manage  
13 all the different aspects of it. But one of the  
14 things they did is they took me off my anti-  
15 inflammatories, which is what I was using to manage  
16 my joint pain. When they took me off of my anti-  
17 inflammatories, they all said, "You will never take  
18 another anti-inflammatory ever after having this  
19 type of stroke."

20 Now my big challenge is I'm having to manage  
21 my pain level with psoriatic arthritis with basic  
22 pain medicine and Tylenol. Well, after colon

1 surgery, we all know what happens when people have  
2 colon issues and they take pain medicine. It is  
3 very challenging. So right now, I am not treating  
4 the part of my disease that I know is the most  
5 devastating which is my joints. So that's another  
6 challenge that every single day I have to deal  
7 with.

8 I have developed severe anxiety. I never  
9 had the anxiety like I have had today, but now I  
10 have to worry if my blood pressure gets high, I get  
11 anxious, I could have another stroke. So managing  
12 this is something that takes an awful lot of energy  
13 every single day.

14 The depression, you-all have been talking a  
15 lot about depression today and drugs.  
16 Forty-four percent of psoriasis patients are  
17 depressed. They're depressed, and it is  
18 frustrating. We have emotional issues because  
19 we're embarrassed, and it is a devastating disease  
20 to live with.

21 These are part of the things that I  
22 think -- as far as unmet need with this disease

1 state, people don't know about this, the average  
2 public and patients and people that I talk to every  
3 day, that's why I stop -- and people that are  
4 overweight -- and I meet people that are overweight  
5 that have psoriasis, and I say, "Please understand,  
6 you need to read and study because you are risk for  
7 heart issues with your comorbidities." So I try to  
8 educate. Then the liver disease, taking a lot of  
9 drugs, you can have liver disease as well.

10 Hard choices. This is one of the big  
11 challenges for patients. You want to know patients  
12 are sad, depressed, angry, cranky? We're  
13 difficult. We are. Every dermatologist I've dealt  
14 with said, "Man, sometimes psoriasis patients can  
15 be really tricky to deal with."

16 Then the biologic drugs came out, and  
17 finally, there was hope for the first time. When I  
18 started doing my patient advocacy years ago, there  
19 weren't any biologic drugs. I helped the very  
20 first biologic Amevive when it was launched. There  
21 were very few treatments for patients. I am so  
22 grateful now that there are treatments that

1 patients can have.

2 Part of the challenge of living with this  
3 disease is you have to say, well, is the treatment  
4 worse, or is living with the disease worse? Like  
5 right now, my joints are not being addressed. My  
6 joints are being dissolved every single second. My  
7 back x-rays, my rheumatologist is just mortified.  
8 He said, "Tena, your back is just dissolving."

9 This is part of the emotional, psychological  
10 aspect, dealing with do I do the drugs, do I deal  
11 with the guaranteed damage that I am going to have  
12 to my limbs. It is part of the struggle, and that  
13 is why I am so grateful there are options for  
14 patients now, and they can't come soon enough.

15 Patients need hope. One of the things I  
16 always say, patients need hope. We have  
17 progressive disease, and our progressive disease  
18 needs progressive treatments. Without treatments  
19 and new treatments, patients don't have any hope.  
20 I think that is one of the biggest challenges  
21 patients have. They feel very frustrated, and they  
22 need new treatments that can help them. I think it

1 is critical that new drugs come to the market that  
2 can help give patients hope.

3 I thank you so much for listening to my  
4 story today. I waited 46 years for this moment.  
5 It is truly an honor to be able to speak to this  
6 very distinguished group of people. Thank you for  
7 hearing my story.

8 **Clarifying Questions (continued)**

9 DR. BIGBY: Thank you so much for coming.

10 We are going to move on to the clarifying  
11 questions for the sponsor. Dr. DiGiovanna?

12 DR. DIGIOVANNA: John DiGiovanna. I am  
13 actually glad that we had to wait this long. I  
14 have a question for Dr. Marangell, and it has to do  
15 with one of the comments that she made. Clearly,  
16 as we just heard, psoriasis is a disease that is  
17 very chronic, it is very difficult to manage, and  
18 can be all-encompassing.

19 You mentioned a scenario where situationally  
20 induced -- SIB, where an individual who lost a  
21 fortune lost their identity and situationally  
22 related to the suicide ideation and behavior. I

1 wonder if there are not disease correlates from  
2 that.

3 This is the first drug that I am aware of  
4 that has a high frequency of complete clearing of  
5 the disease. And generally in the past, patients  
6 that are largely improved still managed the disease  
7 they had their whole life.

8 The first part of my question is, are there  
9 diseases -- and may this be one of them -- where  
10 the loss of identity with sudden dramatic  
11 improvement can be associated with suicidal  
12 behaviors? The second part is, are there  
13 instruments that are effective in identifying that  
14 in patients?

15 DR. MARANGELL: Thank you. For your first  
16 question, that is a hypothesis. And I think one of  
17 our dermatologists spoke to that a little earlier  
18 ago. And it's akin -- sometimes you'll see this  
19 with people who go for plastic surgery. And they  
20 are expecting so much out of the outcome because  
21 they've made that into the whole problem is this  
22 body part or this thing. For psoriasis, certainly,

1 it is very disabling.

2 But yes, rapid changes that are improvement  
3 can be very stressful for people. We see that on  
4 our psychiatric rating scales for stress. Good  
5 things like getting a job promotion are considered  
6 stressful, moving into a new home. So yes, that is  
7 something that we're well aware of in psychiatry.

8 The second part, are there scales? Do you  
9 mean to measure stress or for applicability --

10 DR. DIGIOVANNA: To identify those  
11 individuals who may have that as a precipitating  
12 factor, which could be used, for example, in  
13 managing the drug.

14 DR. MARENGELL: It's an interesting  
15 question. I haven't really considered it in the  
16 way of a psychological scale of someone's  
17 perception and how it changes. It is an  
18 interesting question.

19 I don't think that necessarily we would do  
20 the eC-SSRS in clinical practice, and I can talk to  
21 you about -- well, I am a big advocate of the  
22 national effort to include greater efforts to

1 educate doctors and patients about depression and  
2 about treating depression. Part of that is often  
3 having scales that are available, but they need to  
4 be individualized for whatever part of the  
5 healthcare system works for them.

6           If you're in a medical school system, you  
7 may have an electronic medical record and one  
8 particular scale that your hospital has  
9 incorporated towards that metric. If you are in a  
10 different system, VA system or a different part of  
11 the country, there may be a different scale with  
12 the same means. So mandating one particular  
13 intervention and one particular drug I think lacks  
14 feasibility.

15           DR. BIGBY: Dr. Walss-Bass?

16           DR. WALSS-BASS: Yes, Conseulo Walss-Bass.  
17 This question is for Dr. Trager related to the  
18 IL-17 signaling molecules on figure 110. My  
19 question was, were there other molecules other than  
20 the ones mentioned here were measured. In  
21 particular, I was interested in IL-1, IL-22, IL-23,  
22 GSF or GMCSF. Also, I was wondering whether

1 activation of TH-17 cells was measured, and if not,  
2 are you aware of this being done in preclinical  
3 studies?

4 DR. TRAGER: No. The factors that you asked  
5 about specifically were not mentioned in this  
6 study. The factors that are shown here, both the  
7 major inflammatory factors, IL-6/8, TNF alpha, as  
8 well as the ones listed in the bottom bullet in the  
9 parentheses, are factors that are specifically  
10 known to be over-expressed in rheumatoid arthritis,  
11 and that is, hence, the focus.

12 Nor has activation of TH-17 specifically  
13 been addressed, either clinically or preclinically,  
14 in brodalumab studies. Again, given the mechanism,  
15 I wouldn't predict that we would see an activation  
16 of TH-17 cells. There is some crosstalk between  
17 IL-17 and the cells that produce it, but that again  
18 is via the receptor that would be blocked.

19 I guess one additional point I would point  
20 there is the basic pharmacodynamic measure for  
21 assessing biological potency assesses the ability  
22 of white blood cells to respond to IL-17 in treated

1 patients. Those cells would include also TH-17.  
2 And basically, there is no residual response  
3 observed there. We have completely blocked the  
4 receptor in the white blood cells.

5 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Brittain?

6 DR. BRITTAIN: I think my question was  
7 answered already, but actually, maybe I have a new  
8 one. On the enhanced pharmacovigilance, starting  
9 on slide CC-116, I guess I'm not really  
10 clear -- actually, maybe CC-121 is a better slide  
11 to look at.

12 The plan is to do an observational study.  
13 What would you hope to get from the observational  
14 study? Who would actually be studied in the  
15 observational study? I assume it wouldn't be every  
16 patient prescribed.

17 DR. RAMAKRISHAN: I would just give you an  
18 overview of where we are with the observational  
19 study on working with the Corrona. We are in  
20 active discussions with the Corrona registry. It  
21 is an independent registry.

22 Who participates in this independent

1 registry are other biologic compounds that treat  
2 psoriasis and also non-biologics, so, for example,  
3 Cosentyx, the recently approved, is part of the  
4 active registry. We cannot participate in the  
5 registry until we are approved, and actually,  
6 Corrona does -- part of the discussion is once we  
7 are approved, if it is a recommendation of the FDA  
8 that it would be beneficial to participate, then  
9 only would we have the opportunity to participate.

10 If I could call slide 3, what you will see  
11 here is you will see what is included in this  
12 independent registry. What we are hoping to learn  
13 is this is the best possibility for us to get data  
14 across comparator products in terms of we get to  
15 see brodalumab data against the others, for  
16 example, the IL-12 and 23.

17 In a timeframe, which would be as uptake  
18 happens from physicians, this would allow the most  
19 realistic data points for us to take a look at, and  
20 it is truly independent.

21 Mark, if you would like to comment on some  
22 of the aspects of what the data you have seen and

1       how you have worked with Corrona.

2               DR. LEBWOHL: I think this is the best  
3       opportunity to get a comparable patient group.  
4       There are patients with moderate to severe  
5       psoriasis. They've been selected out for systemic  
6       therapies, and we are going to -- so we can come  
7       out and say the TNF blockers have this rate of  
8       serious suicide attempts and suicides compared to  
9       IL-12/23 blockers, ustekinumab or IL-17 blockers or  
10      brodalumab. It will be thousands of patients.

11              Having said that, these are rare events.  
12      There was discussion earlier of making brodalumab  
13      second line. And that, of course, would make that  
14      a different group of patients who ended up in that.

15              I will say if you look at the other drugs  
16      that have been approved for psoriasis, which have  
17      documented serious adverse events, tuberculosis,  
18      clearly increased; opportunistic infections,  
19      clearly increased; certain malignancies, clearly  
20      increased; demyelinating diseases.

21              None of them are second line, and here is a  
22      theoretical risk of suicides that is unproven, to

1 make that second line. And then they enter in the  
2 registry, and it won't be an equal registry at that  
3 point. But I do think that right now, it is the  
4 best chance we have to have similar groups of  
5 patients compared to one another.

6 DR. BRITTAIN: How would you know -- there  
7 must be reasons why certain patients would get  
8 prescribed different drugs, and how would you take  
9 that into consideration?

10 DR. LEBWOHL: That certainly does happen,  
11 and that is a flaw in every registry that is out  
12 there. If you compare any registry in the world,  
13 if there is a sign that you can avoid a side effect  
14 by putting in a patient who lacks a risk factor,  
15 then a patient with that risk factor might not be  
16 included. That is going to be a flaw in every  
17 registry that exists.

18 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Zito?

19 DR. ZITO: The example that was just  
20 mentioned about the treatment for rheumatoid is  
21 really a good one, but look at the work that went  
22 into needing criteria to be eligible to be treated

1 with Remicade, for example. The TB, for example,  
2 was all assessed and treated, or you were excluded.  
3 It's an example of a great deal of oversight into  
4 who gets into treatment for RA.

5 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Drake?

6 DR. DRAKE: I have three questions.

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. DRAKE: I want to ask Dr. Marangell, on  
9 slide 88, you said that -- this was really  
10 interesting to me -- and you pointed this  
11 out -- that in other trials that have looked at  
12 other biologics, they have not had specific  
13 exclusion criteria for psychiatric disorders.

14 Do you think that skews this? In other  
15 words, if other trials had had exclusion criteria  
16 or had enrolled these patients, would we have seen  
17 perhaps a higher incidence of SIB?

18 I have a second question. I have two for  
19 you.

20 DR. MARANGELL: Well, we can't know for sure  
21 without randomized comparison if there would be a  
22 difference, but that is our hypothesis.

1           May I please have slide 1? This gives you  
2           an idea of some of the other medications and what  
3           the exclusions were. They do vary.

4           Ixekinumab was the most robust exclusion,  
5           which included the QIDS, which is a depression  
6           rating scale with the suicidal ideation item. They  
7           screen for suicide risk as well as history of  
8           suicide attempt. Substance abuse was in  
9           apremilast, and they actually had quite high rates  
10          as well.

11          DR. DRAKE: I would agree that is a  
12          theoretical question. I was just curious.

13          When you showed slide 97, which had to do  
14          with there was no imbalance -- said these data do  
15          not support a differential drug effect, you said  
16          you had a follow-up slide to that that you would  
17          show if anybody was interested. Can you show that?

18          DR. MARANGELL: Yes. Absolutely. The slide  
19          I am going to show you is very similar to the slide  
20          that was taken -- that the FDA showed, and the  
21          methods are identical. The difference is that we  
22          added the ustekinumab arm to this slide.

1           Remember, this is a randomized controlled  
2 trial. This is the 52-week randomized trial with  
3 an active comparator that has been suggested,  
4 although it did not include the eC-SSRS.

5           If I could please have slide number 1. On  
6 the right, you are seeing the brodalumab data that  
7 you had seen before where patients who have yes  
8 with either depression or suicidality do indeed  
9 have higher risk, but you also see if anything, a  
10 comparable number or a higher number with  
11 ustekinumab.

12           I believe this supports what we have been  
13 hypothesizing, which is it is not the drug; it's  
14 the diseases that we are treating.

15           Let me give you another example. If I could  
16 please have slide number 2. This is from the  
17 Lamictal, lamotrigine label in their 5.4 section.  
18 And I like to look at placebo for adverse event  
19 rates because that can tell you a lot about the  
20 underlying disease. Here you see in patients  
21 treated with Lamictal with epilepsy, the rates  
22 compared to the line under that, which are the

1 rates with people with psychiatric disorders  
2 treated with the exact same medication. In this  
3 instance, it is placebo. It is not the medication.  
4 It is the difference in disease states.

5 Now, should people with depression not get  
6 this medication? I strongly disagree with that.  
7 People with depression need treatment. They need  
8 treatment for all diseases. Thank you.

9 DR. DRAKE: Thank you very much. And my  
10 final question goes back to Dr. Lebowhl, please.  
11 Dr. Lebowhl, I was interested in your comment about  
12 using -- it relates to whether this should be a  
13 second-tier drug -- I mean a drug only after other  
14 therapies have failed. I think I get that. That  
15 would interfere with the registry. It also takes  
16 the judgment away from the treating physician.

17 You're a world's expert in psoriasis. How  
18 do you feel about that?

19 DR. LEBWOHL: I will say it is something  
20 that has not come out in the discussions. I had  
21 the availability of all of the new drugs, which  
22 were phenomenal, but the phase 2 data for this one

1 was better than the other two. And my toughest  
2 patients, the ones that were hardest to treat, I  
3 put on this drug.

4           There was a difference in the patients who  
5 entered the trial. And I believe that that is why  
6 their PASI 100 rate went from 63 percent to  
7 41 percent in the phase 3 trials. They just had  
8 tougher patients. And it wasn't they were heavier.  
9 They were the same size. They had the same PASI  
10 scores. But when we tried other treatments in the  
11 past, they just didn't work as well.

12           So this drug got stuck with patients that  
13 were different than the other drugs. They were  
14 tougher to treat, and we finally had a drug that  
15 could actually clear some of those patients who I  
16 showed you.

17           Out of that group of patients now, I have at  
18 least three that I know of -- I had 50 total in the  
19 study. Probably, I'm really estimating that about  
20 10 of them have been put on other IL-17s now, that  
21 their disease has come back only because access is  
22 so hard. Of that group -- and that number is an

1 estimate, but I know of three that have not done  
2 well on the IL-17s even though they did great on  
3 brodalumab.

4 I think it is just a tougher group of  
5 patients to treat. If you make this second line,  
6 think about the logic to that. We have drugs that  
7 we know cause tuberculosis, they're not  
8 second line. They cause opportunistic infections.  
9 They're not second line. They cause demyelinating  
10 disease for sure. By the way, the rate of that  
11 exceeds the rate of suicides in this study.  
12 They're not second line. So why would we make this  
13 one second line?

14 DR. DRAKE: Thank you very much.

15 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Katz?

16 DR. KATZ: Ken Katz. My question from  
17 earlier about slide 92, about that RA trial and  
18 whether participants with psychiatric comorbidities  
19 were excluded from that trial.

20 My second question is about the registry. I  
21 think I had concerns about interpretability of the  
22 proposed RCT. The registry, it seems to me, that

1 the data will ultimately be uninterpretable. And  
2 the reason I think that is there is non-systematic  
3 enrollment of patients. And then if doctors are  
4 just prescribing whatever they wish -- as a  
5 dermatologist myself who does that -- a patient  
6 comes in with a history of tuberculosis, they're  
7 not likely to get a drug that is linked to a  
8 reactivation of their tuberculosis. They're going  
9 to get something else.

10 If this drug comes on the market and there  
11 is something in the labeling or more about SIB and  
12 they have a history of SIB, I think it is highly  
13 unlikely that they are going to get this drug as a  
14 first-line agent or second or third. So in the  
15 end, I think there is going to be a huge selection  
16 bias, and in the end, we are not going to be able  
17 to say much from these data at all.

18 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: I will get first to the  
19 question around slide -- you had a question around  
20 rheumatoid arthritis, right?

21 DR. KATZ: Right.

22 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: The exclusion. I will ask

1 Michele Hooper to discuss the exclusion criteria on  
2 that trial and second line.

3 DR. HOOPER: When the amendments were put in  
4 place, it included incorporating the C-SSRS and the  
5 PHQ-8 into the ongoing psoriasis studies.

6 Additional exclusion criteria were added to those  
7 studies that were enrolling, so the asthma study  
8 and the phase 3 psoriatic arthritis study.

9 If I could have the slide 1, please, you can  
10 see these are patients with a history or evidence  
11 of suicidal ideation by the eC-SSRS, which would be  
12 a score of 4 or higher, would be excluded.

13 Patients that had a history or evidence of a  
14 psychiatric disorder or substance abuse that in the  
15 opinion of the investigator would have posed a risk  
16 to patient safety or interfere with the study  
17 evaluation procedures or completion would be  
18 excluded. And patients who had severe depression  
19 based on a PHQ-8 score at screening of 15 or higher  
20 would be excluded.

21 DR. KATZ: What percentage of these 320 on  
22 placebo and 639 on brodalumab were subject to these

1 exclusion criteria? Was it all of them, or was it  
2 introduced partway into enrollment?

3 DR. HOOPER: It was partway; 79 percent of  
4 the patients enrolled into the phase 3 study were  
5 addressed with these exclusion criteria. I do not  
6 know what percent were screened out. That data is  
7 not in the trial master file. It resides with  
8 Amgen in a different dataset, and we just don't  
9 have that.

10 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: I will ask Dr. Lebwohl to  
11 respond to the second half of your registry  
12 question.

13 DR. LEBWOHL: I think Dr. Katz is completely  
14 right about the quality of data that you get from  
15 any registry. If a patient came to me -- knowing  
16 what we know now about even the question of  
17 suicide, if a patient came to me and I was worried  
18 about suicide in that patient, there is no way that  
19 they would be getting this drug.

20 I will say that this is analogous to the one  
21 other drug we have in dermatology, which is  
22 Accutane, isotretinoin, where there have been some

1 high profile suicides, but the causality is still  
2 unproven to this day. I am not aware that there is  
3 a registry for that, but in the warning -- and it  
4 is not a black box warning. It is a regular  
5 warning about suicide in the isotretinoin package  
6 insert.

7 I can tell you that every single patient  
8 that I have put on isotretinoin is spoken to about  
9 depression. Several times a year, I call their  
10 psychiatrists if they have psychiatrists. In fact,  
11 if anyone has a psychiatrist and they come to me  
12 before they go on isotretinoin, I always call the  
13 psychiatrist. It is because it is there in the  
14 warning and it has gotten a lot of attention in the  
15 press.

16 I think that in some ways even though the  
17 data from the registry that we collect will be  
18 tainted in that way and I think you are correct  
19 that it will be, that is how doctors take care of  
20 patients, so we avoid those bad outcomes. So in  
21 the end, if we don't put patients who are prone to  
22 suicide on this drug and they don't commit

1 suicides, then we have won and the patients won.

2 I do think that that there is no question  
3 that we already are going to influence the  
4 prescribing of brodalumab.

5 DR. KATZ: Clearly, but I think in doing so,  
6 we are going to limit or undermine completely the  
7 registry's ability to answer the question of  
8 whether SIB is associated with this drug or not  
9 because those people who are more prone to SIB,  
10 right, are going to be given a different drug. And  
11 you don't have that option in something like  
12 isotretinoin. That is the only drug in its class.

13 I think the registry can be done, but the  
14 expectation that it will answer a question like  
15 this is zero, in my opinion.

16 DR. LEBWOHL: Yes. I think that your  
17 comment has complete merit. I will say a  
18 randomized controlled trial, how many patients are  
19 you going to study and for how many decades before  
20 you get -- if you are going to take a rare event  
21 and you try to find an answer, it is going to be an  
22 enormous study. There may not be enough psoriasis

1 patients to answer that question.

2 DR. KATZ: I was the one who also raised the  
3 concern about that trial, that two wrongs don't  
4 make a right.

5 DR. BIBGY: Dr. Sultan?

6 DR. SULTAN: Yes. The sponsor mentioned  
7 earlier that they had received approval in Japan.  
8 Can they share the indication in Japan and if there  
9 are any conditions with that approval, or any  
10 additional pharmacovigilance associated with that,  
11 and also whether they have received approval in  
12 other regions?

13 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: We have received approval  
14 in Japan. The indication is for moderate to severe  
15 plaque psoriasis. There are no restrictions.  
16 There is no special pharmacovigilance plan put in  
17 place by the PDMA. And in terms of other  
18 regulatory areas, we have submitted the application  
19 in the EU, in the EMEA. It is under review  
20 currently.

21 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Marder.

22 DR. MARDER: Yes. For Dr. Ramakrishna. If

1 I understand your postmarketing pharmacovigilance,  
2 that there would not be any prospective systemic  
3 evaluation of suicidal ideation. Am I right about  
4 that?

5 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: What we have proposed in  
6 terms of the postmarketing plan, the risk  
7 management approach for brodalumab is there is no  
8 further SIB specific study planned.

9 DR. MARDER: There's what?

10 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: There's no further study  
11 planned.

12 DR. MARDER: There is no further study  
13 planned?

14 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: Correct.

15 DR. MARDER: So the issue about whether or  
16 not the drug is associated with SIB would go  
17 unanswered. I am sympathetic to Dr. Katz that  
18 without -- I don't know whether it needs to be done  
19 preapproval or post-approval, but without  
20 randomization and systematic evaluation, I think  
21 this -- isn't it plausible that this question would  
22 go unanswered forever about whether or not this

1 drug increases suicidal ideation?

2 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: If I could respond to  
3 that, all the data that we have for brodalumab does  
4 not support a causality, and we do not see any data  
5 that would push us towards a causality for the  
6 event of SIB.

7 What we have seen is what has been published  
8 in the literature and what is known with regards to  
9 psoriasis is that the underlying comorbidities were  
10 very existent, and SIB is a fact of psoriasis  
11 patients. Additionally, to power a study based on  
12 such a rare event as we have seen in this  
13 population with high comorbidities is highly  
14 impractical. As you said, it may never lead to a  
15 conclusion or a definitive outcome.

16 DR. MARDER: But if you considered suicidal  
17 ideation as a proxy for later suicidal behaviors, I  
18 think the power issue might be tractable.

19 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: Understood, but at this  
20 point, we have not planned for any specific study.

21 DR. BIGBY: Dr. DiGiovanna?

22 DR. DIGIOVANNA: John DiGiovanna. I'd like

1 a little more information about the Corrona  
2 registry. For example, how does it work? Is  
3 enrollment required by the patients as a condition  
4 for them to get the drug? How are the patients  
5 assessed? Are they specifically assessed by some  
6 sort of a mechanism? Who does the assessment and  
7 how often, and does this continue posttreatment?  
8 Because some of the suicides that are in question  
9 have occurred substantially after brodalumab has  
10 been discontinued.

11 DR. LEBWOHL: The registry is actually well  
12 in place, and it is modeled to some extent after a  
13 very successful rheumatoid arthritis registry that  
14 was run by Corrona. The NPF partnered with Corrona  
15 to establish this registry. There is a scientific  
16 advisory board.

17 But the bottom line is the patients  
18 are -- 120 currently investigators -- our goal is  
19 200 -- have agreed to participate. They recruit  
20 patients. The patients are offered small  
21 compensation. It is \$20 every time they are  
22 interviewed, and they are interviewed twice a year.

1 It would be in conjunction with their routine  
2 visits usually. It is a live interview.

3 That is anticipated to go on a minimum of  
4 8 years, so they would continue to be followed for  
5 those 8 years. This is, again, well in place, and  
6 there are several pages of questions that they fill  
7 out. In my experience, it takes a little bit more  
8 time the first time that they are interviewed. It  
9 is fairly comprehensive, but then when they come in  
10 for the follow-up visits, it is actually fairly  
11 fast because often not that much has changed from  
12 one visit to the next.

13 DR. DIGIOVANNA: So Patients need to be  
14 solicited.

15 DR. LEBWOHL: Yes, that's correct.

16 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Arkus?

17 MS. ARKUS: Ms. Arkus. Thank you for the  
18 elevation. It's a question for Dr. Ramakrishna.  
19 The question I have is, does this drug have an  
20 effect, and what effect would it have, on  
21 fertility, pregnancy, and the developing fetus?

22 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: Sure. We have studied the

1 compound in preclinical development, and I will  
2 call Dr. Israel to respond to the data around that.  
3 And for further clarification, I could also call  
4 Dr. James Trager who could also respond.

5 DR. ISRAEL: Thank you. We have seen no  
6 safety signal in pregnancy. We have had a number  
7 of patients pregnant on the trials. No safety  
8 signal has been detected. It wasn't definitive,  
9 but there were pregnancies that have carried  
10 through to term.

11 MS. ARKUS: [Inaudible -- off mic.]

12 DR. ISRAEL: Right. And, Dr. Trager, if you  
13 want to talk about, had some preclinical data  
14 surrounding pregnancy.

15 DR. TRAGER: Yes. Again, so similarly in  
16 the preclinical or nonclinical program, pregnancy  
17 was assessed both in cynomolgus monkeys as well as  
18 in rats. Essentially, no signal emerged in the  
19 monkeys. The rats were indistinguishable from the  
20 controlled group by all measures of prenatal,  
21 neonatal development.

22 DR. BIGBY: This is Michael Bigby. I have a

1 question for the sponsor, but it is about FDA slide  
2 number 30. In your introductory remarks, you said  
3 that Siliq was the only drug that had PASI 100  
4 activity. This slide shows that it and Taltz have  
5 similar PASI 100 numbers. In different slides, you  
6 had PASI 100 numbers of something like 68, then 51,  
7 and this slide it is 41.

8 Cosentyx, I don't think reported PASI 100  
9 nor did ustekinumab, but they probably do have  
10 numbers. Just comments about relative PASI 100s  
11 among the drugs, especially the IL-17s.

12 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: Absolutely. I will call  
13 up Dr. Pillai, who did the efficacy presentation,  
14 to get an in-depth review of our PASI scores. As  
15 presented earlier, we have the PASI scores for  
16 ustekinumab, Stelara, because it was the active  
17 comparator in two of our phase 3 trials.

18 DR. PILLAI: Yes. What I had presented in  
19 my efficacy presentation about the 60 percent, and  
20 even Dr. Lebwohl had mentioned, was that was in the  
21 phase 2 study. So we had 63 percent PASI 100  
22 response for the 210-milligram dose. When we moved

1 into the phase 3, larger, much more robust studies,  
2 the rate, as I have shown you -- can I have  
3 slide 2, please -- was close to 42 percent.

4 This is when we were comparing directly to  
5 ustekinumab in the AMAGINE-2 and 3. In addition, I  
6 think Dr. Papp had presented the PASI 100  
7 comparisons -- not a comparison. These are PASI  
8 100, which have been registered for multiple  
9 different products.

10 Maybe I will let Dr. -- I can bring up  
11 slide 1. This is what he had presented.  
12 Essentially, 41 is a mean for all the three studies  
13 together, and then we had the three phase 3s. Of  
14 course, these are similar numbers for the first two  
15 with what the FDA presented.

16 The other numbers, it was not that they were  
17 not conducted. They were not backed off the  
18 package insert. They were part of advisory  
19 committee meetings, and these data have been  
20 presented in previous. That is how these numbers  
21 were put together.

22 Of course, for us, just so we are clear with

1 respect to brodalumab, ours was the only product  
2 which had a predefined primary endpoint, and this  
3 was comparing to ustekinumab in two replicate  
4 studies. These are key points, which I know I have  
5 emphasized, but I just want to make sure that  
6 everyone understands ustekinumab, as Dr. Papp and  
7 Dr. Lebwohl expanded, they were the gold standard.  
8 They were really one of the best drugs available at  
9 that point.

10 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Zito?

11 DR. ZITO: Julie Zito. My question is to go  
12 back to the Corrona registry. I am interested to  
13 know is there a formal assessment of the severity  
14 of psoriasis to enter the registry and how much  
15 time is spent on detection of risk of SIB.

16 DR. LEBWOHL: Yes. It's moderate to severe  
17 psoriasis as required by the drug, and we actually  
18 do an evaluation of psoriasis severity. The two  
19 most important endpoints for what we are looking  
20 for are serious attempts and suicide, and the  
21 milder endpoints, which would be suicidal ideation,  
22 are not captured.

1 DR. ZITO: Just a follow-up, you said that  
2 you are assessing severity. Does that mean that  
3 the whole range of severity qualifies, or is it  
4 restricted?

5 DR. LEBWOHL: You would not get into the  
6 registry if you didn't have moderate to severe  
7 psoriasis at some point. The entry to get in  
8 requires that you have started on a systemic  
9 therapy within the past year. You could come in  
10 clear at the time of the evaluation. What we would  
11 try to do is record what the severity was, but the  
12 point of the registry is to look for serious  
13 adverse events over time and other questions as  
14 well.

15 In terms of what we are looking at here,  
16 again, things like serious suicide attempts and  
17 suicides would be captured and MACE events and  
18 other side effects.

19 DR. ZITO: Thank you.

20 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Katz, and this will be the  
21 last of the questions for the sponsor.

22 DR. KATZ: Thanks. Ken Katz. I wanted to

1 go back to that PASI 100 slide again and ask you if  
2 you could put confidence intervals around those, if  
3 those exist. Nominally, I think brodalumab looks  
4 higher. I am wondering if confidence intervals  
5 exist or numbers needed to treat to get an  
6 additional PASI 100 score compared to some of the  
7 other products on the market. It is the one that  
8 the sponsor put up recently.

9 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: Dr. Katz, you are  
10 referring to Valeant's side, correct --

11 DR. KATZ: Valeant's slide that had the --

12 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: -- the confidence, and it  
13 rolls around.

14 DR. KATZ: -- around PASI 100 scores. So  
15 one --

16 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: Versus the others?

17 DR. KATZ: That's right. And if you have  
18 numbers needed to treat to achieve that additional  
19 PASI 100 score, which I imagine is probably pretty  
20 high. I am just concerned about the claim of  
21 better PASI 100 numbers, if the data don't actually  
22 support that.

1 DR. PILLAI: Correct. The goal was not to  
2 claim what Dr. Ramakrishna had stated as well as  
3 Dr. Lebwohl is we have registered the highest level  
4 of PASI 100. The placebos in general in these  
5 moderate to severe psoriasis studies are in the  
6 zero to 2 percent, and it is very small.  
7 Generally, it is not the same.

8 So the goal was not to show -- this was not  
9 to claim that we are superior to any of the ones.  
10 We have shown that we are superior to ustekinumab  
11 in the PASI 100 in our phase 3 studies. We have  
12 not done head-to-head studies with any of these  
13 other products. But the goal was just -- yes, just  
14 pick out the PASI 100, which is our distinguishing  
15 feature for brodalumab, and we wanted to make sure  
16 the committee gets a flavor that it is one among  
17 the highest in terms of PASI 100.

18 DR. KATZ: Right. If you are saying it is a  
19 distinguishing feature, but to me, it is very close  
20 nominally to the ixekinumab number. If there is a  
21 confidence interval around them, I would bet they  
22 overlap. In that sense, it is maybe not that

1 distinguishing.

2 DR. RAMAKRISHNA: We don't have a slide with  
3 the confidence intervals around it. We could see  
4 if we could during a break generate and come back  
5 to you with that, Dr. Katz.

6 DR. BIGBY: The committee will now turn its  
7 attention to address the task at hand, the careful  
8 consideration of the data before the committee as  
9 well as the public comments. We will now proceed  
10 with the panel discussion and the questions to the  
11 committee.

12 Dr. Marcus, will you give the charge to the  
13 committee?

14 **Charge to the Committee - Kendall Marcus**

15 DR. MARCUS: Risk-benefit assessments in  
16 regulatory decision-making are informed by science,  
17 medicine, policy, and judgment in accordance with  
18 the applicable legal and regulatory standards. You  
19 have heard a great deal of information this morning  
20 about the brodalumab development program and the  
21 various analyses that have been conducted by both  
22 the sponsor and the FDA as well as input from

1 various experts. Variations in clinical and  
2 scientific judgments among FDA experts can lead to  
3 differing individual opinions and conclusions.

4 We would like you to consider today the  
5 adequacy of the safety evaluation for suicidal  
6 ideation and behavior as well as major adverse  
7 cardiovascular events. We would like to hear your  
8 discussion and conclusions about the overall  
9 benefit-risk profile of brodalumab and any risk  
10 management strategies that you may take into  
11 consideration if you find that the benefit-risk  
12 assessment is favorable. Additionally, we would  
13 like to hear input about postmarketing studies and  
14 clinical trials.

15 I am providing information on regulations  
16 that inform our decision-making. Approval of an  
17 application can be considered after FDA determines  
18 that the drug meets the statutory standards for  
19 safety and effectiveness, manufacturing and  
20 controls, and labeling.

21 FDA may consider refusal to approve an  
22 application if the application does not include

1       adequate tests by all methods reasonably applicable  
2       to show whether or not the drug is safe for use  
3       under the conditions prescribed, recommended, or  
4       suggested.

5               It may refuse if the results of tests show  
6       that the drug is unsafe for use under the  
7       conditions prescribed, recommended, or suggested in  
8       the proposed labeling, or if the results do not  
9       show that the drug product is safe for use under  
10       those conditions.

11               Additionally, if it is considered that there  
12       is insufficient information about the drug to  
13       determine whether the product is safe for use under  
14       the conditions prescribed, recommended, or  
15       suggested in proposed labeling, FDA may consider  
16       refusal to improve an application.

17               When considering whether to implement a risk  
18       evaluation and mitigation strategy, FDA considers  
19       the seriousness of the disease or the condition to  
20       be treated; the size of the patient population; the  
21       expected benefit of the drug; the expected duration  
22       of treatment with that product, I should say; and

1 the seriousness of the known or the potential  
2 adverse events.

3 The questions under discussion today are  
4 whether the safety data for brodalumab suggests a  
5 signal for suicide ideation and behavior, major  
6 adverse cardiovascular events. We would like you  
7 to vote on whether the overall benefit-risk profile  
8 of brodalumab is acceptable to support approval for  
9 the treatment of moderate to severe plaque  
10 psoriasis in adult patients who are candidates for  
11 systemic therapy or phototherapy.

12 If you vote yes, we would like to note if  
13 you believe that labeling alone would be adequate  
14 to manage the risks or if you think that certain  
15 risk management options for the suicidal ideation  
16 and behavior beyond labeling should be implemented.

17 Finally, we would like you to discuss the  
18 need for postmarketing studies or clinical trials  
19 if you approve for approval in question number 2.

20 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

21 DR. BIGBY: Before I open the panel for  
22 discussion, I am supposed to read the question so

1 it goes into the record, not because you don't know  
2 what the questions are.

3 Discussion question 1: Discuss the safety  
4 data for brodalumab. Do the safety data suggest a  
5 signal for suicidal ideation and behavior, major  
6 adverse cardiac events? If you believe there is a  
7 safety signal for SIB or MACE, comment on possible  
8 approaches to further evaluate these signals.

9 Anybody would like to comment first, or  
10 we'll take -- Dr. Blaha?

11 DR. BLAHA: We spent a lot of time talking  
12 about SIB, but from a cardiology point of view, I  
13 will make a quick comment about MACE. As someone  
14 who is used to seeing thousands of MACE events and  
15 doing analyses in large epidemiologic studies, it  
16 certainly is hard to make judgments off a few  
17 events. But I don't see a significant safety  
18 signal for MACE. I think that is consistent with  
19 what FDA thought as well.

20 I will just comment on that and say I don't  
21 right now see a safety signal for MACE, but this  
22 question of whether cytokines raise or reduce risk

1 of cardiovascular disease is an open one. There  
2 are ongoing studies with other biologics to try to  
3 reduce events. This is an open question that could  
4 well be that this has a benefit on cardiovascular  
5 events, but I don't see any significant safety  
6 signal for MACE, in my opinion.

7 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Walss-Bass? I'm sorry.

8 DR. WATERS: David Waters. Since we're  
9 talking about cardiovascular, I agree with  
10 Dr. Blaha the patient population here has an  
11 average age of 45, which is a little bit young for  
12 cardiovascular events, but they are high in risk  
13 factors, and they have high levels of inflammatory  
14 markers so that increases their risk.

15 I think to do a clinical trial to look at  
16 cardiovascular events would really be impractical  
17 because you would need a huge number of patients.  
18 I think the mechanism is a bit dubious so that I  
19 would agree that there is no real increase in  
20 cardiovascular risk.

21 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Brittain?

22 DR. BRITTAIN: With respect to SIB, it looks

1     like, as we've talked about before, the only  
2     possible indication is the 6 suicides that were  
3     seen, the completed suicides, and that is compared  
4     to the other study drugs, nonrandomized  
5     comparisons, some suggestion maybe threefold  
6     higher. But the number is 6. So if it had been 4,  
7     would we even be here today?

8             I think it certainly raises a concern, but  
9     it is really nothing more than a suggestion. I  
10    don't think we can say we know for sure there isn't  
11    a problem, but I think it is just unknown what it  
12    means.

13            Ideally, the only way to find out would be a  
14    randomized trial. It sounds totally impractical  
15    for suicide to be the endpoint in a randomized  
16    trial. I don't know whether it would be practical  
17    to have SIB as an endpoint in a trial and whether  
18    it would be possible to possibly do that  
19    post-approval.

20            DR. BIGBY: Dr. Lotrich?

21            DR. LOTRICH: This is Frank Lotrich from  
22    Pittsburgh. I agree with the comment that

1 comparing the 6 suicides in a very high-risk  
2 population with much fewer suicides in the  
3 population screened to not be suicidal is comparing  
4 apples to oranges.

5 That said, there is a very reasonable  
6 biological plausibility for why IL-17 receptor  
7 blockade would contribute to suicide. One would be  
8 through the kynurenine pathway that was brought up  
9 earlier this morning.

10 It is known that IL-17 does, in fact, induce  
11 higher levels of kynurenine, and we see higher  
12 levels of IL-17 in these subjects. Given the  
13 correlation between kynurenine and the known  
14 glutamatergic effects in the brain that it has,  
15 that is one plausible biological pathway.

16 A second biological pathway would be simply  
17 that there are IL-17 receptors in the brain and  
18 both the receptor levels and IL-17 levels increase  
19 during inflammatory diseases. If the receptor  
20 antagonist doesn't get into the brain because it is  
21 an antibody, the increased IL-17 levels that get  
22 into the brain would presumed to be doing

1 something.

2 All of this is complete hand-waving  
3 speculation, but at least it does lend some  
4 biological plausibility to that. But I will limit  
5 my comments to that for now.

6 DR. BIGBY: This is Michael Bigby. The drug  
7 is clearly very efficacious. The big problem you  
8 have is that you have 6 completed suicides in a  
9 situation where in comparable studies in many other  
10 situations you don't have 6 completed suicides.  
11 And there's a lot of hand-waving about what to do  
12 with this information. No matter what we do here  
13 and what we advise, that is not going to go away.

14 I think that patients who take the drug and  
15 doctors who prescribe the drugs should be made  
16 aware that this occurred in clinical trials, and it  
17 is actually, I would say, a fairly big number for a  
18 randomized controlled trial.

19 I think that the biological plausibility is  
20 very weak, and I think there is going to be a  
21 consistency on the panel that there is no MACE  
22 signal.

1 Dr. Marder?

2 DR. MARDER: Steve Marder. I would agree  
3 that the number 6 can't be ignored. It has to be  
4 seen as a signal until it is proven otherwise. On  
5 the other hand, I think that the process for  
6 showing whether it is a signal will take a very  
7 long time.

8 I am going to make the argument, I guess in  
9 a subsequent question, that this might be an issue  
10 to address better post-approval than preapproval  
11 because the study that would need to be done would  
12 have to least a year. For subjects, it would  
13 require a substantial population with relatively  
14 intensive monitoring, and it was unclear how it  
15 could be powered. It would be preventing an  
16 effective medicine from getting on the market.

17 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Katz?

18 DR. KATZ: Ken Katz. I see a nominal in  
19 some cases but not statistically significant  
20 increase in suicide ideation and behavior and  
21 possibly in MACE, but it seems within the range of  
22 what has been seen, but maybe on the higher end.

1           From the SIB perspective, I think the  
2 biological plausibility is limited, and it doesn't  
3 seem to fit the pattern of other medicines in terms  
4 of their SIB profiles when they're concerning. I  
5 think it is a signal, but I don't really think that  
6 it should preclude moving forward with the  
7 medicine.

8           In terms of possible approaches to  
9 evaluation, I think that sponsor's suggestion of  
10 enhanced pharmacovigilance and enhanced  
11 communication plan are both reasonable. I think  
12 the registry is not something I would support and  
13 might even muddy the waters, so I don't favor that,  
14 and I don't favor the RCT that was proposed by a  
15 member of the agency previously for the reasons  
16 that I elaborated on before.

17           DR. BIGBY: Dr. Walss-Bass?

18           DR. WALSS-BASS: I do have concerns  
19 regarding any potential long-term effects of the  
20 elevated IL-17 measurements that were found. I do  
21 think there was a plausible biological pathway, but  
22 the IL-17 pathway has not been as extensively

1 studied. It is only now studied in terms of its  
2 effect on the brain.

3 In fact, we do know that IL-17 increases  
4 levels of other cytokines that were not measured,  
5 and that can lead to activation of TH-17 cells,  
6 which produce not only IL-17 but IL-22. IL-22  
7 receptors are found in the blood-brain barrier, and  
8 it has been shown that they can cause leakage in  
9 the blood-brain barrier, so the TH-17 cells can  
10 enter. And those are actually how microglial cells  
11 are activated in the brain.

12 Another concern is that activated TH-17  
13 cells, in fact, do have long-term memory. The fact  
14 that one of the slides that was shown that the  
15 suicide events happened variable in terms of after  
16 the last dose of treatment, I think can be  
17 consistent with this long-term memory of TH-17.

18 Again, this is all just hypothetical, and I  
19 am not saying that this should be a reason to not  
20 approve a drug. But I do think there are potential  
21 concerns. I don't know if there is a way to  
22 measure these further, do an immunological panel or

1 not.

2 But going on to psychiatric patients, it  
3 also concerns me because there was a lot of  
4 consistent evidence that psychiatric patients have  
5 an underlying overactive immune system as it is, so  
6 they cannot turn off when their immune system is  
7 active or stressful events, or anything that causes  
8 their immune system to then activate; that they  
9 cannot turn it off. So again, that causes concern  
10 from a long-term concern beyond what was measured  
11 here.

12 DR. BIGBY: Ms. Arkus?

13 MS. ARKUS: I agree with Dr. Blaha about the  
14 MACE events not being really clear and defined, so  
15 very difficult to put that into the mix. But as  
16 far as the suicide ideation and behavior, the  
17 suicides, as was mentioned before, two of the  
18 victims of this were actually very successful at  
19 100 percent alleviation of their psoriasis.

20 The indication was, well, you look normal,  
21 so get back to work. And these people are not  
22 ready to get back to work. When specifically

1 stated, the woman lost her social security  
2 disability.

3 So I would like to see more involvement in  
4 social security and looking at ameliorating this  
5 level of involvement. That's why financial matters  
6 are critically important for these patients.

7 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Morrato?

8 DR. MORRATO: Elaine Morrato. I just wanted  
9 to add a few thoughts to some of the comments that  
10 I agree with that others have made. As I think  
11 about this, whether or not it is a safety signal, I  
12 just have a couple things I did note.

13 I agree that the focus is on the completed  
14 suicides, but I find it interesting that both the  
15 FDA's and the previous sponsor's independent  
16 systematic review were yielding comparable  
17 estimates relative to what is known on the other  
18 data. That is what made me take note.

19 The other piece is that when you hear from  
20 the Division of Psychiatry Products that these 6  
21 suicides, as Dr. Bigby was saying, in a development  
22 program is typically higher than what you would

1 normally see among psychiatric drug trials in which  
2 you have enriched patient population most at risk  
3 for these kinds of event. I take note with that.

4 I also note that in the trials when greater  
5 surveillance methods were incorporated, you did see  
6 an increase in rates of suicidal ideation. So that  
7 might suggest that was there some underestimation,  
8 even in this trial, around those kinds of events.  
9 Now, we can't definitively know because it wasn't  
10 prospectively analyzed.

11 But I just will also close because I know  
12 part of our vote is based on judgment, and I have  
13 seen other drugs in which sponsors make the  
14 argument it is all in the background rate. And  
15 that does not always pan out to be the case.

16 So I am just naturally skeptical when that  
17 is the argument that I hear. While the biologic  
18 plausibility hasn't been definitively shown, it  
19 hasn't been ruled out, either. So for me, with  
20 what others are saying and these points, that is  
21 why I am coming down that there is a signal that we  
22 should be considering.

1 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Tan?

2 DR. TAN: Yes, I just want to echo that. I  
3 think the completed suicides, these numbers are  
4 running low because of the -- in comparison with  
5 the background rate, I am convinced this is higher  
6 by looking at all the data. But only this  
7 psoriasis, but it was looked at in psych trials,  
8 patients, and so on.

9 This is a matter of how do we assess the  
10 risk-benefit ratio. What here is the problem I  
11 think is risk is difficult to manage. I think if  
12 there is any convincing way to manage the risk of  
13 SIB, that would increase my confidence for the  
14 putting forward of this drug.

15 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Drake?

16 DR. DRAKE: Yes, Lynn Drake. I tend to  
17 approach it as kind of a simple perspective, and  
18 that is what is good for the patient and a  
19 risk-benefit ratio. It seems to me from what I  
20 have heard today that the benefit from this drug  
21 has tremendous potential for these patients who are  
22 absolutely miserable. The patients that we take

1 care of, they're ill. People tend to think it is  
2 just skin disease. It is not just skin disease.  
3 It is skin disease, and it affects the whole body,  
4 as you've seen, including arthritis and all the  
5 comorbidities.

6 I think we have a drug here that is  
7 potentially, hopefully at some levels, a bit of a  
8 game changer and could really help these patients.  
9 I think the risk of it, I don't want to ignore the  
10 6 suicides, but I agree with Erica that it is just  
11 6. So I tend to bend a little more on that.

12 I think that to me this is a suggestion and  
13 not a signal, and I also think that the sponsor's  
14 suggestions about labeling, enhanced PV, and  
15 communication are actually reasonable. I would  
16 like to see this drug out and about so that we  
17 could use it on these patients who are in so much  
18 trouble.

19 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Zito?

20 DR. ZITO: Julie Zito. I do see a signal  
21 for suicides and attempts when we look at the study  
22 incidence in comparison to the pooled data for all

1 the others, and it is on the order of about three  
2 and a half times greater. It suggests to me -- and  
3 I am also very impressed with the effectiveness  
4 data, but I do believe we are skilled at handling a  
5 postmarketing arrangement with real teeth that  
6 would assure, either through your registry but with  
7 really appropriate access for the registry that  
8 might be involved so that we really know that the  
9 people who have failed prior treatment are the  
10 individuals that are getting access to an important  
11 drug for them.

12 DR. BIGBY Dr. DiGiovanna?

13 DR. DIGIOVANNA: John DiGiovanna. I don't  
14 see a signal for MACE, and with respect to SIB, I  
15 think at this point, it is a judgment matter which  
16 can be looked at in any one of a number of ways.  
17 To me, that means we really don't have the data to  
18 be comfortable in a unanimous way that there is a  
19 signal.

20 I think it is quite clear that the drug  
21 fills a strong need. It is a drug which does more  
22 than what is available, and I think it should be

1 available. I think it should be approved. But I  
2 like the idea of getting more data, and I like the  
3 concept of postmarketing arrangement with real  
4 teeth because I think that is probably the only way  
5 to actually get an answer to whether there really  
6 is a SIB signal or not.

7 DR. BIGBY: Ms. Smith?

8 MS. SMITH: I'm a mom. I'm not a scientist.  
9 Whether there are signals or not, that is beyond my  
10 scope. But I am concerned about the suicides. I  
11 am concerned about some of the other things leading  
12 up to it. But I am also concerned about patients.  
13 I have a 24-year-old who is on her fourth biologic  
14 for arthritis and psoriatic arthritis who's been on  
15 drugs since she was 2 years old for all of this.  
16 The patients need more. I think with proper  
17 postmarketing surveillance and everything, we can  
18 make this an option for patients.

19 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Irwin?

20 DR. IRWIN: I do not believe that there is a  
21 signal for the MACE. I do think there is a  
22 suggestion of a signal for the SIB, but I do think

1 there is evidence of a strong signal for those  
2 patients who have a prior history of suicide  
3 attempts for suicide risk.

4 I would recommend that approaches really  
5 target those particular individuals, possibly for  
6 excluding those people with a past history of  
7 suicide from these studies, and also that we  
8 evaluate very carefully that this suicide may not  
9 be behaving as, like I said, depression, but may be  
10 behaving more like an impulse disorder. That would  
11 really require much more careful scrutiny and  
12 monitoring of the suicide risk independent of  
13 simply looking at depressive symptoms.

14 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Drake?

15 DR. DRAKE: Thank you very much, Dr. Irwin.  
16 I just wanted to comment that as a dermatologist,  
17 sometimes our patients I think have suicidal  
18 tendencies because of the disease. In other words,  
19 they are so depressed. I would hate to see that  
20 patients deprived of a drug that might help  
21 alleviate those particular signs and symptoms being  
22 denied access to drug, but maybe we could do it in

1       consultation with good psychiatric care and  
2       oversight to make sure that we are not messing up.

3               But the second thing I want -- the main  
4       thing I punched my button for is I forgot to  
5       mention that I think we can go overboard with  
6       sometimes of things. I don't think this ought to  
7       be a second option. I think if the doctor thinks  
8       this is a first option and is in the best interest  
9       of the patient, that we should not force them to  
10      have tried some other option if this seems to be  
11      the best option. Thank you.

12             DR. IRWIN: I wish to clarify that it is not  
13      just simply suicide ideation I'm talking about.  
14      I'm talking about excluding people who have  
15      actually shown an attempt to try to kill  
16      themselves, and those are very high risk  
17      individuals --

18             DR. DRAKE: Oh, yes. I wouldn't disagree  
19      with you at all.

20             DR. IRWIN: -- across all -- and some of  
21      those have never had a depression, and those are  
22      the patients that may be actually manifesting the

1 suicide in this particular study.

2 DR. DRAKE: Can I ask you a question to  
3 follow up? If a patient has tried suicide because  
4 of their disease, would you consider -- I don't  
5 have a right or wrong answer. I am really  
6 interested in your opinion.

7 If you have had somebody who said I tried  
8 commit suicide because I hurt and I can't live with  
9 this disease anymore, it has destroyed my life,  
10 would you try a drug like this if you thought it  
11 might help them?

12 DR. IRWIN: That is a really big decision.  
13 I think the issue for me is that if I was working  
14 with a patient and would be able to carefully  
15 monitor that suicide very carefully as a clinician  
16 and really incorporate in the plan, I probably  
17 would. But I would be very concerned about how  
18 this drug is going to be delivered in the clinical  
19 setting. And it is not going to have the level of  
20 psychiatric expertise that is available for that  
21 patient in that setting. That is the concern that  
22 I would have in a postmarketing way about ruling

1 this drug out without that level of really very  
2 high level of psychiatric expertise that is going  
3 to monitor that suicidal risk.

4 DR. DRAKE: Thank you very much. I think I  
5 understand what you're saying. I will go back to  
6 my original thing, just proper labeling and make  
7 sure it is in the label and there is a clear  
8 understanding. Thank you.

9 DR. BIGBY: I know that the FDA likes to  
10 hear from everybody, so there are a couple people  
11 who haven't commented. Would you like to?  
12 Dr. Sultan?

13 DR. SULTAN: I have nothing further to add  
14 right now. Thank you.

15 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Bilker?

16 DR. BILKER: I guess I just want to say that  
17 I think brodalumab has shown high efficacy for  
18 psoriasis, and I personally think there is a  
19 slightly increased risk. But I don't think it is  
20 proven for SIB, but I think that the risk-benefit  
21 ratio here warrants approval nonetheless.

22 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Rudorfer?

1 DR. RUDORFER: Thank you. Matt Rudorfer. I  
2 like what Dr. Drake said before about a suggestion  
3 as opposed to a signal. I think that a very basic  
4 issue here that I have been struggling with is that  
5 we are used to seeing, at this level of a  
6 development program, basically efficacy data before  
7 moving on to effectiveness. I think that the  
8 dilemma here is that the previous biologics did  
9 mostly efficacy trials, and then we skipped here to  
10 effectiveness of all-comers, so we have all this  
11 noise in the data.

12 When I say efficacy versus effectiveness, I  
13 mean ideally ruling out comorbidities for this  
14 phase 2 to 3 trial so that we would have cleaner  
15 data to work with. I can appreciate with maybe a  
16 45 percent rate of psychiatric comorbidities that  
17 might be difficult. But I'm also mindful of the  
18 fact that as a drug development program goes  
19 forward and one drug gets marketed, and then  
20 another and then another and then another, by the  
21 time we're at this level, maybe even the patients  
22 available to enter a clinical trial are mostly

1 folks who have been resistant to other drugs; are  
2 unusually complicated; or as we have seen here,  
3 have all sorts of very complex comorbidities that  
4 really make it hard to find cause and effect.

5 I am thinking certainly the 6 suicides are  
6 worth noting, and I think all clinicians should be  
7 aware of that. But I wouldn't see not having this  
8 drug available for folks who could benefit from it.

9 DR. BIGBY: The last requester was  
10 Dr. Lotrich.

11 DR. LOTRICH: Sure. Thank you. I guess I  
12 would second that. And the reason I come to that  
13 conclusion is guided more by the history of  
14 interferon, which started out similarly where there  
15 is this kind of a signal with maybe some suicides,  
16 followed by retrospective chart reviews that didn't  
17 really demonstrate much, followed by actual  
18 prospective assessments of emotional lability where  
19 suddenly you could start getting the signal, study  
20 it, and use that to guide therapeutic care.

21 With interferon, it started out with the  
22 exclusion, we're not going to treat people who have

1 a past history of suicidal behavior. It was  
2 eventually discovered that with good psychiatric  
3 care, you can treat just about everyone safely.  
4 The point is how do we get there to where you can  
5 get everyone who needs the good psychiatric  
6 comorbidity care needed there.

7 I think at this point in the absence of a  
8 lot of information, that the best way to get there  
9 truly is letting the physicians know that these 6  
10 suicides occurred, there's a potential signal  
11 there, use that wisely, and leave it at that until  
12 further information is available.

13 DR. BIGBY: At the end of this discussion, I  
14 am supposed to summarize what the committee just  
15 decided.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. BIGBY: Sitting where you are, I find  
18 that this is the most difficult thing to do, and I  
19 hope I at least satisfy some of you.

20 I think we all agree that there was no MACE  
21 signal. I think for the sponsor, the fact that you  
22 had 6 completed suicides in your development

1 program is an unexplained issue, but it nonetheless  
2 is a problem. Whether or not it is drug related, I  
3 think there is considerable debate on the panel.  
4 But somehow clinicians and patients need to be  
5 aware of that as a fact.

6 Then beyond that, I think there was  
7 disagreement about the utility of having  
8 registries. Some felt that they would be helpful.  
9 Others felt that it wouldn't answer the question at  
10 hand.

11 I think there may be a majority in favor of  
12 evaluating patients who are high suicide risk  
13 perhaps unless they have psychiatric clearance,  
14 excluding them from the drug.

15 There was an interesting suggestion made to  
16 try to identify patients who would actually be more  
17 likely to be suicidal as they got much better. And  
18 then I think there is considerable debate about  
19 whether or not the proposed enhanced communications  
20 are adequate to address the issue of 6 completed  
21 suicides.

22 I think this is a good time to take a

1 15-minute break, and we will discuss the remaining  
2 three questions after, followed by voting. So  
3 15 minutes -- actually, why don't we just plan to  
4 come back at 3:15.

5 (Whereupon, at 2:58 p.m., a recess was  
6 taken.)

7 DR. BIGBY: We're going to reconvene. Is  
8 the committee all here? I think so.

9 We will now proceed with the questions to  
10 the committee and panel discussions. I would like  
11 to remind public observers that while this meeting  
12 is open for public observation, public attendees  
13 may not participate except at the specific request  
14 of the panel.

15 We will be using an electronic voting system  
16 for this meeting. Once we begin the vote, the  
17 buttons will start flashing and will continue to  
18 flash even after you have entered your vote.  
19 Please press the button firmly that corresponds to  
20 your vote.

21 If you are unsure of your vote or wish to  
22 change your vote, you may press the corresponding

1 button until the vote is closed.

2 After everyone has completed their vote, the  
3 vote will be locked in. The vote will then be  
4 displayed on the screen. The DFO will read the  
5 vote for the screen into the record. Next, you  
6 will go around the room, and each individual who  
7 voted will state their name and vote into the  
8 record. You can also state the reasons why you  
9 voted as you did, if you want to. We will continue  
10 in the same manner until all questions have been  
11 answered or discussed.

12 The question number 2, the vote question is,  
13 is the overall benefit-risk profile of brodalumab  
14 acceptable to support approval for the treatment of  
15 moderate to severe plaque psoriasis in adult  
16 patients who are candidates for systemic therapy or  
17 phototherapy? Vote A, yes with labeling alone to  
18 manage the risk; B, yes only if the certain risk  
19 management options for SIB beyond labeling are  
20 implemented; or C, no.

21 (Vote taken.)

22 DR. BIGBY: Press the buttons again. There

1 are two that are unrecorded. It is not the letter  
2 you press. It is above where it is blinking.  
3 There are two that are unrecorded. It is not the  
4 letter you press. It is above where it is  
5 blinking.

6 CDR VO: Press the button again where it is  
7 flashing. Just keep pressing.

8 (Laughter.)

9 (Vote retaken.)

10 LCDR SHEPHERD: For the record, 4 voted A;  
11 14 voted B; zero voted C.

12 DR. BIGBY: We will now open the question to  
13 discussion. We are going to around. Everybody has  
14 to state your name, how you voted. Please provide  
15 a rationale for your vote. If you voted for A,  
16 please describe the labeling you would recommend to  
17 manage the risk. If you voted for B, describe the  
18 interventions or tools you believe would help  
19 mitigate the risk of SIB in addition to labeling.

20 We will start with Dr. Waters, and we will  
21 go around.

22 DR. WATERS: I voted A. I almost voted B.

1 I think the drug is obviously efficacious. Don't  
2 think there is a cardiovascular signal. I worry  
3 about the 5 or 6 suicides, but I would think that a  
4 black box warning would be helpful in that regard.

5 I also strongly feel that having a registry  
6 is useful. If you follow a couple of thousand  
7 patients on the drug for 5 years and none of them  
8 are -- only 1 or 2 of them commit suicide, it shows  
9 that doctors have learned to use the drug properly  
10 and avoid the patients that are at risk.

11 Last comment is it is unfortunate that the  
12 control period was so short and in so few patients  
13 because you turned what is a randomized clinical  
14 trial into something that is really not very  
15 controlled.

16 DR. BLAHA: Mike Blaha, Hopkins. I voted  
17 yes, approve answer choice B, which I believe was  
18 consistent with what the sponsor proposed. And I'm  
19 okay with what the sponsor proposed as a plan,  
20 including the registry that we just spoke of.

21 I believe there is a signal or a suggestion  
22 for SIB, although I would love to see a risk

1 adjusted incidence. We saw a lot of unadjusted  
2 incidence. I realize the numbers are so small, but  
3 it would be great if we could adjust for risk  
4 factors for suicidal ideation because I realize  
5 these patients are enriched in risk factors.

6 It is difficult to compare this data, but in  
7 a registry format, if we could gather the risk  
8 factor data and provide a risk-adjusted incidence  
9 and then compare that, that would be great. I  
10 realize that that would be complicated, but I do  
11 think it would be worthwhile.

12 I think the benefit clearly outweighs the  
13 risk, but I was struck by -- as a cardiologist. I  
14 am not someone who treats psoriasis, but I was  
15 struck by the need for multiple efficacious drugs  
16 in this field as opposed to some of the things that  
17 I do where there is less failure of the drug to  
18 continue to work after a while.

19 But it seems like almost all drugs have a  
20 possibility of over time not working as well, so it  
21 sounds like multiple efficacious drugs are needed.  
22 By all means, this drugs needs to get in the hands

1 of physicians and patients so they can benefit from  
2 it, and I trust that prescribing physicians can  
3 learn how to use it safely.

4 I think this registry does have value. I am  
5 presuming the data is gathered in such a way that  
6 we can make adjusted estimates of risk that will  
7 tell us the signal hopefully over time, if this SIB  
8 is real. I think vote B, consistent with the  
9 sponsor's proposed plan, is the best way forward.

10 DR. WALSS-BASS: I voted yes, B. Consuelo  
11 Walss-Bass. Yes, B, similar to what Dr. Blaha just  
12 said, I think that --

13 DR. BIGBY: Excuse me. Can you just make  
14 sure you state your name before --

15 DR. WALSS-BASS: Yes, Consuelo Walss-Bass.  
16 Yes, B. I think that the benefits definitely  
17 outweigh the risks, although I do think the risks  
18 should not be ignored, and there should be a strong  
19 psychiatric assessment, follow-up of the patients  
20 with SIB assessment tools and also for depression.

21 I do think there is value in the registry as  
22 well. I do think that this could give us

1 information as to the potential risk factors for  
2 suicide for this population.

3 DR. ZITO: Julie Zito. I voted B, and I do  
4 think we have a responsibility to address the  
5 uncertainty that there was in the data here. That  
6 means to me that we would market with a registry  
7 plan in mind that would be pretty serious about  
8 being able to assess the individuals who come in in  
9 terms of their prior med experience and their  
10 willingness to provide information that relates to  
11 suicide attempts in the past, which is definitely a  
12 major risk factor here that we should learn about.

13 Also, we have had great experience with  
14 drugs like clozapine, which were really a  
15 remarkable addition to the armamentarium, but we  
16 knew in advance that there were deaths in Europe,  
17 and we came up with a really extraordinary plan to  
18 make the drug available sooner rather than later  
19 and for severe mental illness.

20 I think we have good experience in the past  
21 with running a registry that will enroll those that  
22 need to be enrolled so that there is no loss of

1 access to the drug for those who need it, but also  
2 to provide rich information going forward that  
3 would help us to know whether some of the  
4 hypothesized models that have been shared here  
5 today can really be assessed further.

6 Also, I am very concerned that there was  
7 really no discussion yet today around drug-drug  
8 interactions, and it is likely that in America, we  
9 have folks in this age group that are going to be  
10 on a bunch of medications concomitantly with this  
11 drug.

12 So let's use it as an opportunity to  
13 understand relationship to anti-depressants. For  
14 example, SSRIs are going to be likely to be the  
15 drug that people who have a history of depression  
16 are being treated with for depression. So lots of  
17 opportunities here for a well designed and well  
18 executed registry.

19 MS. SMITH: Elizabeth Smith. I voted yes,  
20 B. And I agree with having a registry and the  
21 black box label. But what I am not hearing from  
22 anyone is having something in English for the

1 patient.

2 All of those inserts, all the stuff we are  
3 given to read are written in medical-ease, and we  
4 need something for patients that explains the risks  
5 in language that is understood by all patients, not  
6 by just the ones with PhDs.

7 MS. ARKUS: Bonnie Arkus. I voted B, and  
8 again, I do believe that the patient support needs  
9 to be there. It is premature to look at these SIBs  
10 without first looking at how we are supporting  
11 patients who have devastating symptoms and burden  
12 unbelievable to live day to day. If we get that  
13 patient engaged into a community such as  
14 inspire.org or patientslikeme.com and that type of  
15 data sharing, perhaps the sponsor could reach out  
16 to either of those communities, and then the  
17 patient would be better supported in fighting this  
18 disease.

19 DR. TAN: Ming Tan. I also voted for B. I  
20 voted yes. I would want to have this box warning  
21 actually to allow the patients and physicians aware  
22 of the data that has been observed in the trial

1 that we already explained about these 6 suicides.  
2 Also, I think that a carefully designed registry  
3 can be useful but needs to be very carefully  
4 designed as to prospectively.

5 DR. DIGIOVANNA: John DiGiovanna. I voted  
6 for B. I think this is a potentially highly  
7 effective efficacious drug where there is a great  
8 need, and I think we have a responsibility to try  
9 to keep it available on the market if it can be  
10 used safely. I think one way to do that is to try  
11 to collect reasonable quality data that is better  
12 than the information we have so we will now whether  
13 or not there is a signal.

14 I think the way to do that would be with a  
15 registry that has some teeth to it, perhaps  
16 required enrollment of the patients so that a few  
17 years down the line, everyone will not be asking  
18 the same question as to whether or not there is a  
19 signal for SIB.

20 DR. DRAKE: Lynn Drake. I voted for A  
21 because I felt that, first of all, it needs to be  
22 available to our patients for the reasons I

1 outlined earlier. This is a devastating disease,  
2 and we need it in our therapeutic armamentarium.

3 I did not vote for B because experience  
4 tells me -- and I would hope this would not happen.  
5 I would hope the agency would use caution in any  
6 REMS or things in addition in labeling because one  
7 of the unintended consequences of over-regulating  
8 is that the insurance companies and/or other  
9 providers get spooked and won't use it, or the  
10 insurance companies won't approve it. We in effect  
11 deny patients access to the drug because of onerous  
12 regulatory or burdensome approval process to get  
13 them to use it.

14 So I am hoping that the agency will  
15 consider, if they consider anything in additional  
16 labeling, that it is consistent with the sponsor's  
17 proposal, which seems rational to me.

18 DR. KATZ: Ken Katz. I voted B. I do think  
19 as a dermatologist, I would appreciate having this  
20 additional medicine in my armamentarium for  
21 suitable patients.

22 In terms of the risk management, I think a

1 label warning regarding SIB would be prudent. I  
2 wouldn't favor a warning regarding MACE. I think  
3 the sponsor's proposed enhanced pharmacovigilance  
4 plan is reasonable as is their enhanced  
5 communication plan.

6 I am not in support -- I am actually  
7 recommending against the proposed registry as a way  
8 to answer the question. I think you will get data  
9 and it can be crunched. And it won't give you the  
10 truth because of the selection biases that are  
11 inherent in registries like the one that is  
12 proposed, in which patients with highest risk of  
13 SIB will likely be put on other medicines,  
14 inflating their risk of SIB and decreasing the  
15 observed risk in the brodalumab group. So I don't  
16 think that that will provide the information that  
17 the agency is seeking.

18 DR. MORRATO: Elaine Morrato. I also voted  
19 B. I thought the benefit-risk was strong.  
20 Psoriasis is a serious life-altering chronic  
21 condition, as we heard, and there remains  
22 significant unmet medical need.

1           With respect to benefit or the efficacy  
2 side, we saw evidence that many patients have had  
3 dramatic effect in using the product. It is also  
4 important to know comparative drugs have also  
5 serious life-threatening adverse event profiles  
6 themselves. How do you weigh the benefit and risk  
7 of this drug in light of how it has been weighed  
8 for others? I think it is important to be  
9 consistent as we look across drugs.

10           I gave some of my reasons why I still think  
11 that there is nonetheless a safety signal or  
12 something we should be caring about as we move  
13 forward in labeling. And given the life-  
14 threatening nature of the signal, suicide and  
15 death, I voted that we needed some form of risk  
16 management that would go just beyond professional  
17 labeling.

18           I just want to provide a couple comments on  
19 what the sponsors were saying in terms of elements.  
20 For me, overall, it is very important that the  
21 whole communication is to ensure that there is  
22 informed consent and discussion between the

1       prescriber and the patient so that no one down the  
2       road, a family member says if only I had known.

3               With that regard, medication guide, I would  
4       endorse. It is one form of patient-directed  
5       communication. I would underscore what Ms. Smith  
6       raised as concerns. I would consider expanding  
7       patient-directed information so that the  
8       communication plan is not just directed to  
9       prescribers.

10              I would ask that the FDA work with the  
11       sponsors so that there is some assurance of active  
12       engagement. We see many times in advisory  
13       committee meetings website, printed materials, or  
14       passive forms that are ineffective. And I would  
15       highly underscore what one of the FDA speakers  
16       said, that the effectiveness is driven by how well  
17       these materials are integrated in with the overall  
18       promotional campaign of the company. I think that  
19       is something for the FDA to follow up with.

20              I think it is also important that -- and  
21       this is why I see it fitting within a REMS, is that  
22       it is important to see the evaluation of the

1 effectiveness of the communication, did it have an  
2 effect all?

3 I would endorse the sponsor's -- I think  
4 what they were saying was active case reporting or  
5 15-day reporting and review of cases. I think that  
6 is a good idea for more active pharmacovigilance.

7 I will save my comments on the postmarketing  
8 open registry for when we have that discussion, but  
9 other than to say I agree with Dr. Katz that there  
10 are selection biases. But I also wonder with what  
11 Dr. Waters was stating, we may not be able to know  
12 the true estimate, but we may be able to know an  
13 effective estimate of what risk is, when it is  
14 being managed in market. For me, that still  
15 provides value.

16 The last thing I will say is as I have  
17 gotten to look at different risk management across  
18 different drugs and therapeutic areas, one thing  
19 that this particular drug has going for it with  
20 regard to risk management is that there is demand  
21 for a new drug. There is a receptive audience that  
22 is very aware of the safety issues for this class

1 of biologics, so I think it will be more receptive  
2 to hearing safety information.

3 It is going to be prescribed among  
4 specialized prescribers and patients used to having  
5 managed this lifelong complex condition, so I  
6 believe there will be a heightened sense of working  
7 out these issues as opposed to if it was being used  
8 broadly by non-specialists.

9 For that reason, I think it is very  
10 important -- the sponsor briefly said that they  
11 would be developing their communication materials  
12 by running a focus group. We didn't have time to  
13 really look at the development of what they are  
14 planning, but I just would caution that sufficient  
15 time be given to actually not just slap some  
16 materials together with a focus group.

17 But given the uncertainty around the risk, I  
18 think there should be careful consideration of  
19 balancing over warning and scaring off patients and  
20 prescribers with the appropriate level of warning,  
21 and that will take some deliberate testing and  
22 pretesting to make sure that that risk message is

1 balanced appropriately.

2 DR. BIGBY: Michael Bigby. I voted yes with  
3 a labeling. I think that the product should be  
4 approved with a black box warning that 6 completed  
5 suicides occurred during the development program.  
6 I think that the sponsor and the FDA should come to  
7 some agreement about the clarifying clauses to that  
8 statement, but I don't think the drug should be  
9 approved without that statement being in the black  
10 box.

11 I think voluntary communication and  
12 voluntary registries have been proven to be and in  
13 this case will also be completely useless. The  
14 best way to make a problem go away to not look very  
15 hard for it. If there's going to be a registry, it  
16 should be mandatory.

17 DR. BILKER: Warren Bilker. I voted for  
18 option B. I think that this drug has been shown to  
19 have high efficacy for psoriasis, and it is  
20 critical that there be more options for treatment  
21 of psoriasis.

22 I believe that the risk for SIB may well be

1 increased -- we haven't shown it for sure, but may  
2 well be increased compared to other drugs available  
3 for psoriasis. But also, feel that the risk-  
4 benefit ratio considerations warrant approval of  
5 the drug for psoriasis.

6 In addition to the labeling, I feel that the  
7 risk management plan proposed by the sponsor is  
8 appropriate. That would include the enhanced  
9 communication, the enhanced pharmacovigilance, and  
10 the Corrona registry participation, which should be  
11 mandatory.

12 DR. BRITTAIN: Erica Brittain. I voted B.  
13 As everyone has said, there is a huge efficacy in  
14 clearing skin. And I also thought it was  
15 interesting that there was some indication of  
16 improvement with respect to depression. So it  
17 should be on the market.

18 We can't ignore the 6 suicides in 6,000  
19 enrollees, which was I think where you would have  
20 expected 1 to 2 suicides given past experience.  
21 But we don't really know how to interpret this, but  
22 yet it is going to be essential, we want to ensure

1 that every patient and doctor makes an informed  
2 decision. As you said, you don't want down the  
3 road someone saying, "Gee, if only I had known."

4 I would like to see the most rigorous  
5 postmarketing study possible. I still think it is  
6 possible that you could do a randomized controlled  
7 trial with SIB as an endpoint. I don't know about  
8 what numbers you would need, but it might not be  
9 impossible. And if not, then do a mandatory  
10 registry.

11 DR. MARDER: Steve Marder. I voted B.  
12 Again, I think that this drug should be approved.  
13 I was persuaded by the discussion that it is an  
14 important addition to the armamentarium for  
15 treating psoriasis.

16 The reason why I have -- my concern about  
17 the SIB signal is that the populations that are in  
18 trials differs from the population that is in the  
19 community, even though in this case, there were no  
20 psychiatric exclusions.

21 I think it is an experience that drugs are  
22 more dangerous when they get out into the community

1 at large, and I think we need to know at some time  
2 whether or not this drug increases SIB. So when we  
3 talk a little bit later, I will again express my  
4 opinion that I think there should be a  
5 postmarketing study that has randomization.

6 DR. RUDORFER: Matt Rudorfer. I voted A for  
7 labeling. I do think that we need to convey to  
8 clinicians and patients our concern about SIB. I  
9 hesitate to elevate that to the level of a signal  
10 because I still think that, to a certain extent, we  
11 are dealing with apples and oranges, that the  
12 populations studied with the other drugs were  
13 different from the population we are talking about  
14 here.

15 On the other hand, when we talk about  
16 benefit-to-risk ratio, I certainly agree that is a  
17 very strong number, but it is also not static and  
18 needs to be individualized for every patient. I  
19 worry about scaring people away from this effective  
20 drug that I don't think we have heard data that  
21 would lead us to conclude that everyone with a  
22 history of depression, for example, should never be

1 on it. I think that, yes, that should raise the  
2 awareness and the vigilance of the clinician and  
3 certainly one should have a low threshold, say, for  
4 mental health consultation.

5 On the other hand, a couple of cases that  
6 were reported by the sponsor, if I recall  
7 correctly, showed that a couple of those 6 folks  
8 who committed suicide, or at least made a serious  
9 attempt, had reported zero on their Columbia  
10 Suicide Scale and the PHQ.

11 Certainly, maybe that was an extremely  
12 impulsive act, or maybe they were gaming the system  
13 and thinking, well, if I say what I really feel,  
14 they're going to take me off this effective drug.

15 So I would rather not have patients feel  
16 like they were afraid to tell their clinician how  
17 they are really feeling. If someone is depressed  
18 and is doing well on this drug, that maybe there is  
19 a safe and effective way of managing that without  
20 either barring them from getting the drug in the  
21 first place or yanking it away immediately. Thank  
22 you.

1 DR. IRWIN: Michael Irwin. I also agree  
2 that there is a really high benefit to this drug.  
3 I thought there was really compelling data also  
4 from the public about its benefit, and so I think  
5 that is really important.

6 There is also risk, and I think the risk of  
7 an SIB is there. I think there should be a  
8 warning. I think that the warning should emphasize  
9 that there is a potential link with past history of  
10 depression or past history of a suicide attempt. I  
11 should say past history of a suicide attempt. But  
12 I do not think that should be an exclusion criteria  
13 for the use of this drug.

14 I think the warning should also indicate  
15 that the suicidal ideation can occur without  
16 significant depressive or anxiety symptoms or a  
17 prodrome of those symptoms because we can see that  
18 many of the cases, that there is some benefit on  
19 depression that is occurring.

20 So clinicians need to be aware that this is  
21 not a suicide that is just going to occur within  
22 the setting of a depression. It might come out of

1 the blue, so to speak, and be impulsive.

2 I think a mandatory registry is a great  
3 idea. Suicide monitoring as part of that seems to  
4 be really important if we are going to gather  
5 information about the associations between this  
6 drug and ultimate suicide ideations and outcomes.

7 DR. LOTRICH: Frank Lotrich. I voted B, and  
8 just to be brief, you can cut and paste  
9 Dr. Morrato's comments as my own and leave it at  
10 that.

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. BIGBY: The last question for  
13 discussion, if you voted for approval in question  
14 number 2, please comment on postmarketing studies,  
15 trials that are needed to further define the safety  
16 of brodalumab, including but not limited to the  
17 need for long-term studies to evaluate suicidality  
18 and cardiovascular events.

19 I think we have already done this. Do you  
20 agree?

21 DR. CHIANG: Some people have additional --

22 DR. BIGBY: Yes?

1 DR. PINHEIRO: This is Simone Pinheiro,  
2 Division of Epidemiology. So I'm reacting to some  
3 of the comments about the registry and difficulties  
4 in using the registry to evaluate SIB, including  
5 perhaps channeling, especially if the product is  
6 approved with labeling language, and also the  
7 comments from other members in terms of perhaps a  
8 randomized study would be helpful, but how that can  
9 be impractical if you measuring suicides.

10 I heard earlier about trials where one can  
11 measure behavior as a proxy for suicide. I was  
12 wondering if the committee members could comment on  
13 that.

14 DR. ZITO: Could you repeat your question,  
15 please?

16 DR. PINHEIRO: I was interested in feedback.  
17 I heard earlier comments about the possibility of  
18 considering a trial but measuring as an endpoint  
19 suicide behavior as was a proxy for suicide. I was  
20 just wanting to hear the committee members'  
21 thoughts on that, given the difficulties of the  
22 registry and the trial that measures suicide as an

1 endpoint.

2 DR. ZITO: Are you referring to pre or  
3 postmarketing?

4 DR. PINHEIRO: Both.

5 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Brittain?

6 DR. BRITTAIN: I believe I think I made that  
7 suggestion as well when we were going around. I  
8 don't have any idea of whether it would be  
9 feasible. I don't know the details. The other  
10 question is whether it really is getting at the  
11 real issue of the suicide in this context. So I  
12 don't know that it would, but it certainly seems  
13 worth doing and worth considering.

14 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Marder?

15 DR. MARDER: One study that I know about  
16 that was -- I don't know how similar it was, but  
17 was a comparison of clozapine and olanzapine that  
18 was done several years ago. I believe that they  
19 used suicidal ideation and behavior, and by  
20 comparing those two drugs, they found a signal. I  
21 don't think that the sample size was huge, but it  
22 did lead to the eventual labeling of clozapine for

1 suicidal behavior in people with schizophrenia.

2 It seems to me that that kind of randomized  
3 trial is plausible. Again, I don't remember the  
4 endpoints exactly.

5 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Morrato?

6 DR. MORRATO: As I was listening to people's  
7 comments, there is maybe a couple considerations in  
8 the decision process is whether or not you need an  
9 exact point estimate of truth versus what I might  
10 call an effective point estimate of what is it we  
11 observe in practice when people are following  
12 various ranges of risk management.

13 I know with the LABA drugs for asthma, that  
14 was a huge debate as to what the postmarketing  
15 study was. I think the agency meted out they  
16 wanted a precise estimate, so that led to a huge  
17 trial which takes years. I know they expanded the  
18 indication, so it wasn't just deaths related to  
19 asthma but included hospitalizations and broader to  
20 help with sample size.

21 I think that is important to know how  
22 important is it the precise estimate versus an

1 effective estimate.

2           Then the other one, because I think some of  
3 the committee members, they might want to comment  
4 further, I heard some that said mandatory everyone  
5 versus let's have it a naturalistic cohort study  
6 that's out there. And hopefully it is done in a  
7 rigorous way, but I'm not necessarily making it  
8 mandatory.

9           Those are two different types of  
10 observational registry studies, and I know  
11 sometimes the registry when it is mandatory, that  
12 is starting to sound a lot more like an ETASU  
13 requirement as opposed to I would like a registry  
14 that makes sure that I have a nice distribution of  
15 all patients.

16           DR. MARCUS: Yes. Thank you for making that  
17 point. We have been discussing whether to bring  
18 that up, but I hope people understand a mandatory  
19 registry means that individuals will not gain  
20 access to the product unless they agree to join and  
21 participate in the registry. That could impact  
22 availability.

1           I am just throwing that in so that people  
2 understand the unintended -- the potential to  
3 actually restrict the access because of the  
4 requirement to enroll in the registry. The  
5 discussion we have heard is that people clearly  
6 think that there is a benefit and the product  
7 should be made available to patients. So I am just  
8 adding that to what you've said.

9           FEMALE SPEAKER: I just wanted to remind  
10 people, too, that these elements to assure safe  
11 use, a lot of times, we have to combine them to  
12 achieve some of these goals so if that's  
13 what -- just kind of consider that when you're  
14 thinking about that. So it wouldn't just be a  
15 registry in isolation.

16           DR. BIGBY: Dr. Blaha?

17           DR. BLAHA: I just wanted to make a  
18 methodologic comment about the idea of what I would  
19 call surrogate endpoints, use of a behavior, I  
20 guess, like in the cardiovascular world where we're  
21 markedly moving away from the idea of surrogate  
22 endpoints, of course, the idea of measuring LDL

1 cholesterol only or something else and saying that  
2 is good enough to say it's going to, let's say,  
3 prevent a heart attack, for example.

4 I would be extremely cautious just from an  
5 outsider's point of view saying a drug is  
6 associated with a behavior or a thought or  
7 something and saying that is as good as a suicide,  
8 for example. I just think that is a tremendously  
9 slippery slope.

10 To clarify I guess with regard to the last  
11 discussion, my vote, I found the sponsor's  
12 presentation of their pharmacovigilance program and  
13 REMS program sufficient, and my vote was for the  
14 voluntary Corrona registry that was described and  
15 not a mandatory registry. Once again, it sounds a  
16 lot more like a potential barrier to use the drug.

17 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Brittain?

18 DR. BRITTAIN: I just wanted to make a  
19 comment about the idea that in the registry we'd be  
20 accurately measuring how the drug is used and that  
21 that would be a good estimate. I understand that.  
22 I think that's a good point. But at the same time,

1 if after that study is concluded, it looks like,  
2 gee, there is no problem here, then they revert  
3 to -- then the process changes as a result of that,  
4 then it could be misleading.

5 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Drake?

6 DR. DRAKE: I understand the rationale  
7 behind if you're going to have a registry, it  
8 should be mandatory. I actually want to speak  
9 against the registry if it is going to be mandatory  
10 because I really am opposed to anything that  
11 creates barriers, particularly artificial barriers,  
12 to patients having access to this drug.

13 The second thing that is going to happen is  
14 it will spook them. And when you make life so  
15 difficult that they can't access the drug, then  
16 they don't get it. I just can't emphasize how  
17 these patients are suffering. It is like having a  
18 thousand cuts on your body all at the same time.

19 Nobody has actually mentioned very clearly  
20 today the pain that goes along with the  
21 disfigurement. This disease is painful, and the  
22 skin, it is like having a thousand paper cuts all

1 over your body in some instances.

2 We need to get this drug to the patients and  
3 not create a bunch of artificial barriers.

4 Anything that is voluntary that the company wants  
5 to work out with the agency is fine, but please, I  
6 urge caution in this area.

7 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Katz?

8 DR. KATZ: Ken Katz.

9 So I had raised some concerns about the  
10 voluntary registry. I don't think making the  
11 registry mandatory obviates any of those concerns.  
12 You are still going to have in a postmarketing  
13 setting a population that is enrolled in a registry  
14 that has been enriched for people who are least  
15 likely to have the event of interest since it is  
16 labeling. So I don't think a mandatory registry  
17 solves the problem. It just creates more barriers  
18 to care.

19 I also think that you will have problems  
20 getting the truth with the registry in a  
21 postmarketing setting where people are aware of  
22 this risk of suicidal ideation and behavior because

1 I think people are more likely to ask about it or  
2 report it so that will inflate the estimate of SIB  
3 at the same time that the population will have less  
4 of a risk of SIB.

5 In the end, I think no amount of statistical  
6 adjustment will be able to correct for those two  
7 issues, and I think you will be left not knowing  
8 what the truth actually is, and it won't be  
9 helpful.

10 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Zito?

11 DR. ZITO: I have been thinking about the  
12 experience we have had with REMS and how difficult  
13 it has been to be assured of the transparency with  
14 REMS in terms of publication of information that  
15 comes from REMS. There certainly is a sense that  
16 it is taking us a good long while to be assured of  
17 anything in that regard.

18 Companies take a much, much longer time, and  
19 evidence doesn't emerge of a scientific nature very  
20 often. It is improving, but it is a very slow  
21 process. So there is a big deal difference between  
22 a mandatory registry and a non-mandatory registry,

1 and so that's one point.

2 I think that if you did a good job of a  
3 two-year requirement for access to the drug, with  
4 what we now know about MACE and SIB -- and I'm  
5 really only particularly with SIB very interested  
6 in completed suicides and attempts.

7 If we gathered just good information about  
8 that and why people stop using the medication, we  
9 would be a long way, and their current regimen when  
10 they're on of other meds, we would be further down  
11 the road of understanding whether there is a  
12 serotonergic component here to this. We could  
13 learn a great deal.

14 I am thinking, maybe I am naive about this,  
15 but I am thinking that this is not such a huge  
16 population if you are really going to be coming in  
17 with severe cases, and you have already got some  
18 networks going, that it would be so difficult that  
19 it wouldn't be a barrier for access over, say,  
20 two years. Then in two years, you have answered  
21 the question of whether this was not a signal, this  
22 was just noise, or it is a real phenomenon. I

1 would argue for that.

2 DR. BIGBY: Dr. Morrato?

3 DR. MORRATO: Elaine Morrato. I agree with  
4 many of the points you are saying, Dr. Zito.

5 Just the caution, though, as Dr. Drake has  
6 said. So right now, there looks like there is  
7 about 120 dermatology sites that are involved in  
8 there. I'm not a dermatologist, so I Googled how  
9 many dermatologists are there in the U.S. Assuming  
10 this is treated primarily by dermatologists, there  
11 is about 9600 dermatologists in about 7800  
12 practices.

13 So what you have is a small subset. Now,  
14 maybe they see a lot of the volume of patients. I  
15 don't know, but it does speak to unless you are  
16 going to have a dramatic change in the number  
17 enrolled sites, it is going from a small group that  
18 is interested in the science and the data  
19 collection and may not necessarily see this as a  
20 burden, but they'd like to participate in  
21 practice-based research all the way now to  
22 mandatory. I think that is the challenge going

1 forward, is that all or nothing, because otherwise,  
2 it does end up as a barrier.

3 I think in terms of the endpoints that we  
4 heard discussed, it sounds like it was only going  
5 to be measured twice a year. As you think about  
6 what are we really collecting in a twice-a-year  
7 assessment, it sounded like the assessment on  
8 suicide was not as rigorous as it could be in terms  
9 of the assessment.

10 So I guess the question I have is how  
11 willing would the registry group be willing to add  
12 on these extra things, too, because now they might  
13 see these as either more frequent visiting or more  
14 in-depth data collection over time, not just at  
15 baseline, might be burdensome even for these  
16 practices.

17 DR. BIGBY: Ms. Arkus?

18 MS. ARKUS: I was going to say that these  
19 patients probably just need a lot more support,  
20 that type of monitoring and support would come from  
21 a social worker, psychologist maybe twice a year,  
22 and that could be part of the registry, not



1 they may be recycled. Thank you-all very much.

2 (Whereupon, at 4:01 p.m., the meeting was  
3 adjourned.)

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22